



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

AGENDA

**FOR THE MEETING TO BE HELD ON
TUESDAY, 27TH JUNE 2023 AT 13:00 P.M.
BULWER CSC, BULWER**

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

DATE AND TIME : 27th June 2023 AT 13h00pm

VENUE : Bulwer CSC, Bulwer

AGENDA

Item no.	Topic	Reports	Responsibility	Page no.
1.	Opening: Moment of Reflection		Chairperson	
2.	Notice of the Meeting		MM/CFO	
3.	Applications for Leave of Absence		Chairperson	
4.	Acceptance of the Agenda		Chairperson	
5.	Declaration of interest		Chairperson	
6.	Announcements		Chairperson	
7.	Presentations		Chairperson	
8.	Approval of Previous Minutes: Minutes of the 25 th May 2023		Chairperson	
8.1.	Resolution Register for the Previous meeting.		Chairperson	
9.	FINANCE REPORTS: 1. Preliminary Monthly in year Monitoring Financial Report for the Month of 31 st May 2023. 2. Payroll Reconciliation as at 31 st May 2023 3. Expenditure Management Report as at 31 st May 2023 4. Debtors and Revenue Management Report as at 31 st May 2023 5. Asset Management Report as at 31 st May 2023 6. Supply Chain Management Report as at 31 st May 2023 7. Fleet Management Report as at 31 st May 2023 8. Monthly report on Contract Management as at 31 st May 2023 9. MIG, Electrification & Internal Funded projects as at 31 st May 2023		CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO CFO	01 45 51 59 79 82 115 122 132
10.	Reports for Consideration	Nil	Chairperson	
11.	In committee Reports	Nil	Chairperson	
12.	Notice of Motion	Nil	Chairperson	
13.	Urgent Reports allowed only with the consensus of the chairperson:	Nil	Chairperson	

14.	Dates of the next meetings/Schedule of meetings		Chairperson	
15.	Closure		Chairperson	

FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

NOTICE OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING

Dear Members

MEETING OF A FINANCE COMMITTEE

Notice is hereby given in terms of the in terms of **section 79** of the Local Government: Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998, that a Finance Committee Meeting of the **Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini- Zuma Local Municipality** will be held **on the 27th June 2023 (Tuesday) at 13:00pm, in Bulwer CSC, Bulwer** for the purpose of considering the items as contained in the attached agenda.

Isaziso somhlangano ngokwesigaba 79 somthetho olawula oHulumeni basekhaya (Municipal Structures Act No. 117 of 1998) kuzokuba nomhlangano wekomidi lakwa **Finance Committee Meeting** ozobanjwa ngomhla ziyi-27 kuNhlanguvana ngoLwesibili 2023, **ngehora lokuqala ntambama, eBulwer CSC, eBulwer** ukuze kubukwe lezizindaba eziqukethwe yile agenda.

Yours faithfully



Cllr P.S. Msomi
Chairperson

MINUTES OF DR NDZ FINANCE COMMITTEE MEETING HELD ON THE 25TH MAY 2023 AT 13:00PM IN COUNCIL CHAMBER, CREIGHTON

Present:	Cllrs	P.S. Msomi D.R. Ngcamu B.B Ntshiza I.T Shoba	Chairperson Committee Member Committee Member Councillor
	Merrs	N.C. Vezi P. Mtungwa S.V. Mngadi N. Wela J. Sondezi	Municipal Manager CFO PWBS Manager Asset & Revenue Manager Senior Manager Corporate & Support Services
	Mesdames	T. Dawe Z. Mlata C.T. Ngobese	Senior Town Planning Manager Senior Manager Community Services Senior Committee Officer
Leave of Absence:		N.C. Dlamini	Councillor

ITEMS	MINUTES	ACTION & TIMEFRAME
01.	<u>OPENING: MOMENT OF REFLECTION:</u> The Chairperson opened the meeting by warmly welcoming all present. Then the Senior Manager Community Services prayed for the meeting.	
02.	<u>NOTICE OF THE MEETING</u> The Municipal Manager read the Notice of the meeting.	
03.	<u>APPLICATION FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The Chairperson extended an apology for Cllr N.C. Dlamini who had other commitment. 	
04.	<u>ACCEPTANCE OF THE AGENDA</u> With Councillor B.B. Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr I.T. Shoba SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED To accept the agenda dated 25 th May 2023.	
05.	<u>DECLARATION OF INTEREST:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was none recorded. 	
06.	<u>OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS:</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> There was no official announcements received. 	

07.	<p><u>PRESENTATIONS:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • None that was recorded. 																	
08.	<p><u>APPROVAL OF PREVIOUS MINUTES</u> <u>20th April 2023</u> With I.T. Shoba PROPOSING and Cllr D.R. Ngcamu SECONDING it was unanimously, <p style="text-align: center;">RESOLVED</p> To adopt minutes of the 20th April 2023.</p>																	
08.01.	<p><u>RESOLUTION REGISTER FOR PREVIOUS MEETINGS</u> There was none.</p>																	
09. 09.01.	<p><u>PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 30th April 2023:</u> The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. He informed the committee that the purpose of the report is to comply with Section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009. A detailed report was attached to the agenda for more information.</p> <p>Summary of financial performance for the period:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue</td> <td>88%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex</td> <td>67%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex</td> <td>43%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Employee related cost</td> <td>74%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Councillors Remuneration</td> <td>83%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Conditional Grants Expenditure</td> <td>55%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Creditors Age Analysis</td> <td>100%</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Debt Collection rate</td> <td>84.41%</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. That in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations the preliminary financial results regarding the 	Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	88%	Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	67%	Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	43%	Employee related cost	74%	Councillors Remuneration	83%	Conditional Grants Expenditure	55%	Creditors Age Analysis	100%	Debt Collection rate	84.41%	
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	88%																	
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	67%																	
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	43%																	
Employee related cost	74%																	
Councillors Remuneration	83%																	
Conditional Grants Expenditure	55%																	
Creditors Age Analysis	100%																	
Debt Collection rate	84.41%																	

operating and capital budgets for September 2022, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to full Council.

2. To comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No. 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report is submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within five days** of tabling the report in the municipal council, in both hard documents, and electronic format.

That the Council Committee approves:

- Surplus for the period ending 30th April 2023 was R 58,972,452, 20.
- Cash & Equivalent for the period ending 30th April 2023 was R8,547,793. 49.
- Capital Expenditure for the period ending 30th April 2023 was R39,893,457, 00.
- Trade receivables for the period ending 30th April 2023 were R 1,769,351,99.00.
- Trade and other payables for the period ending 30th April 2023 was R1,890,252.00.
- Conditional grants for the period ending 30th April 2023 was 27,222, 002.00
- That the Committee notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4).

Summary of Financial Performance for the period ending 30th April 2023

Total Revenue: Adjustment Budget 2022/23 is R230,959,687.00
YTD Budget 30/04/23 is R192,466,270.00
Actual as at 30/04/23 is R215,739,804.20

Total Expenditure: Adjustment Budget 2022/23 is R261,485,892.00
YTD Budget 30/04/23 is R217,651,150.00
Actual as at 30/04/23 is R174,798,735.99

Operating Surplus: Adjustment Budget: R-30,526,205.00
YTD Budget 30/04/23 is R-25,184,880.00
Actual as at 30/04/23 is R40,941,068.21

Surplus for the year: Adjustment Budget: R5,231,795.00
YTD Budget 30/04/23 is R4,163,450.00

	Actual as at 30/04/23 is R58,972,452.20	
09.02	<p><u>SALARIES & WAGES REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 30th APRIL 2023.</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the expenditure for Councillors' remuneration and employee related costs for the period ended on the 30th April 2023 terms of section 66 Municipal Finance Management Act guidance.</p> <p>The Original budget was R96 835 781.00 The Monthly Budget was R8 069 648.42 Month Actual Budget was R7 412 737.67 The YTD Actual was R78 103 746.97 Monthly spent% was 92% YTD % Spent was 81%.</p> <p><u>Recommendations</u></p> <p>It is therefore recommended that the Council Committee note the report.</p>	
09.03.	<p><u>EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT:30th APRIL 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the committee on the payments made on 30th April 2023.</p> <p>The Accounting Officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorization, withdrawal, and payments of funds.</p> <p>Attached to the report were the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Payment listing Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality made for the month of April 2023 was R12,278, 159.12. <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Top ten creditors</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The highest paid creditors for April 2023 amounted to R9,152,429.45. <p>RECOMMENDATIONS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • That the committee notes the report. 	

09.04

DEBTORS & REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30th April 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on revenue & debtors management.

The report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr. Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality for the 2022/23 Financial year for the period ending April 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

The report covered the following Annexures:

- Age Analysis as at 30th April 2023
- Report on collection rate as at 30th April 2023.
- Report on Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 30th April 2023
- Report on Enhancement strategy as at 30th April 2023.

Report on collection rate as at 30th April 2023.

- The debtors book has increased in the month of April 2023 by R1,71% to R85 236 325.85 with the debtor collection rate billed revenue @ 84,41% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 30th April 2023 amounted to R1 769 351,99.
- An amount R470 745,22 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in R5 210 occasions.
- Eskom confirmed that some FBE claims were omitted on the April 2023 reports and will be included in May 2023 reports, furthermore that the matter has been resolved.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount of R128 508,09 has been collected to date with R466 000.00 traffic notices issued.

Outstanding amounts on Government accounts:

- An amount of R180 444.00 was paid by Dept. of Rural Development for the month of April 2023.

Recommendations

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

ASSETS MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 30TH APRIL 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to the Committee on the assets management status and activities.

This report outlines the financial performance and impact for the Dr. NDZ Municipality for the 2022/23 F/Y for the period ending 30 April 2023 as well as the financial position as at 30th April 2023, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

- The Municipality has non-current assets to the value of R503 133 432 as at 30th April 2023.
- Assets acquired by the municipality during the period 1 July 2022 to date amount to R41 511 608. These amounts are categorized as per the Municipal non-current assets and classification adopted by the Council.
- With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during the current year, depreciation and amortization is calculated at R 37 411 136 for the year to date.

RECOMMENDATIONS

That the Council note this report.

AUCTION REPORT AS AT 30TH APRIL 2023

The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to report to Council on the asset management status and asset disposal activities.

This report outlines the process embarked on disposing of assets which took place on the 26th March 2023 at Creighton, Maliyavuzza.

The Asset Management Unit undertook a process of identifying redundant, obsolete assets. The unit then proposed to Municipal Council to dispose those assets, they then took a resolution to dispose the assets. The resolution resulted in the Auctioning and disposing of those assets in the 2022/23 F/Y.

The Municipality held a viewing on the 25th April 2023 for the public to review the assets that were to be disposed, over 100 people attended the view and 60 participants registered for the auction.

Land: carrying value was R667 000.00

Auction price was R1 525 000.00

Gain/ Loss R858 000.00

	<p>Transportation: Carrying value was R341 000.00 Auction price: was R1 537 000.00 Gain/Loss: was R1 195 715.07</p> <p>Machinery and Equipment: Carrying value was R1 482 000.00 Auction price: was R1 265 000.00 Gain/Loss: was R-217 992.58</p> <p>Computer equipment: Carrying value was R0 Auction price: was R25 900.00 Gain/Loss: was R25 900.00</p> <p>TOTAL: Carrying value was R2 490 000.00 Auction price: was R4 352 900.00 Gain/Loss: was R1 861 622,49</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS</u> That the Council Committee note the report.</p>																									
<p>09.05.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT UNIT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 30th APRIL 2023:</u></p> <p>The CFO reported on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to present the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy on the purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 30th April 2023. A detailed report was attached to the agenda.</p> <p><u>Financial Implication/Expenditure</u></p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>1. Deviations</td> <td>: R180.000.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Irregular Expenditure</td> <td>: R 0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure</td> <td>: R 0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Unauthorized Expenditure</td> <td>: R 0,00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):</td> <td>R 474 214.69</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Orders for contracted services</td> <td>: R 471 848.29</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:</td> <td>R0.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Awards more than R200 000,01</td> <td>: R8 558 332.20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Fuel Orders</td> <td>: R63 096.74</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Funeral</td> <td>: R17 400.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Transversal Contract</td> <td>: R42 960.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Contracted/Panels</td> <td>: R1 691 228.20</td> </tr> </table> <p><u>ANNEXURES:</u></p> <p>1. Annexure "A"- Deviation and Unauthorized, Fruitless, and wasteful expenditure</p>	1. Deviations	: R180.000.00	2. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00	3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R 0.00	4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00	5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):	R 474 214.69	6. Orders for contracted services	: R 471 848.29	7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:	R0.00	8. Awards more than R200 000,01	: R8 558 332.20	9. Fuel Orders	: R63 096.74	10. Funeral	: R17 400.00	11. Transversal Contract	: R42 960.00	12. Contracted/Panels	: R1 691 228.20	
1. Deviations	: R180.000.00																									
2. Irregular Expenditure	: R 0,00																									
3. Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure	: R 0.00																									
4. Unauthorized Expenditure	: R 0,00																									
5. Orders below R30 000,00 (Once off):	R 474 214.69																									
6. Orders for contracted services	: R 471 848.29																									
7. Awards between R30, 0000.01- R200 000,00:	R0.00																									
8. Awards more than R200 000,01	: R8 558 332.20																									
9. Fuel Orders	: R63 096.74																									
10. Funeral	: R17 400.00																									
11. Transversal Contract	: R42 960.00																									
12. Contracted/Panels	: R1 691 228.20																									

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. Annexure "B" –Orders below R30 000,00 (once-off) 3. Annexure "C" – orders for contracted services 4. Annexure "D" – Between R30 000,01 - R200 000,00 5. Annexure "E" – Awards more than R200 000,01 6. Annexure "F" -Fuel orders 7. Annexure "G" – Funeral orders 8. Annexure "H" – Transversal expenditure 9. Annexure "I" – Panel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The Total for once-orders for April 2023 was R474 214,69 • Deviations for April 2023 was: R180 000.00 • Total petty cash and orders between R0.01- R 2000 for the month April 2023 was R 0.00 • Total for Quotations between R 30 000.01 to R 200 000.00 amounted to R0.00 • Bids above R200 000.01 awarded in the month of April was R8 558 332.20 • The Total for Petrol orders for April 2023 was R17 798.00 • The burial assistant's total amount spent in March 2023 was R63 096.74. • Transversal orders for April 2023 was R42 960.00 • Total awards to the panel of service providers contracted by the municipality amounted to R12 074 118,95 <p>The total orders for the period of 30th April 2023 was R21 881 970.87.</p> <p>RECOMMENDATIONS: That the Committee notes the content of SCM report.</p>	
<p>09.06.</p>	<p><u>REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT ENDING APRIL 2023</u></p> <p>The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on fleet management of the municipality.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NIP 2403 Animal Pound truck was the highest on fuel consumption • NIP 700 was involved in an accident and the vehicle was declared as a write-off. <p>Annexures:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Tyres information • Excessive repairs information • Vehicles to be disposed • Cost analysis <p>RISKS:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Trip authorization forms 	

	<p>2. insurance 3. Management reports 4. Trackers report</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The total costs of tyres for the municipal vehicles for the month of April 2023 was R84 430.70. • The total costs of Repairs were R136 814.39. <p>The total cost analysis for the municipal vehicles was as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Distance kilometers used for April 2023 was: 120080KM & 712HRS • Fuel costs for April 2023 was: R451 460.10 • Repairs costs in April 2023 was: R160 156.74 • Service for municipal vehicles in April 2023 amounted to: R26 290.09 • Tyres totaled to an amount of R85 280.70 • Toll in April 2023 amounted to: R455.00 • Oil in April 2023 amounted to R 2 859.13 • Fees total to an amount of R11 330.69 <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p>	
09.07.	<p><u>REPORT ON CONTRACT REGISTER AS AT APRIL 2023</u> The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. A copy of the report together with a list of soft projects contract management was attached to the agenda.</p> <p>The meeting was to note that there were contracts that were extended due to inclement of weather and delays in Supply of material. Some of the service provider contracts were extended on a month to month basis until they finish the court cases that they started.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Committee note the report.</p>	
09.08.	<p><u>MIG, ELECTRIFICATION & INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECT REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF APRIL 2023</u> The CFO gave a presentation on the abovementioned item. The purpose of the report was to inform Council on the 2022/23 F/Y MIG Projects.</p> <p><u>RECOMMENDATIONS:</u> That the Council & Committee notes the report.</p>	

09.09.

COMMENTS AND INPUTS BY THE COUNCIL COMMITTEE:

- Cllr Ntshiza appreciated the report on projects that were visited by the Council Committee, however they will request to deliberate on them from the next Committee as they received them late on the day of the meeting.
- Cllr Ntshiza again thanked Auction report as per their advised to auction some of the assets that were no longer in use in order to generate income. They will patiently wait for the update reports that will inform them of the other processes that will take over after the auction e.g. Attorneys transferring land to the owners and when the municipality has received the money from consumers.
- He also had a concern with the spending of MIG even though that the target is still 85% but he appreciated that Thomas street was moving on a good pace.
- He also requested that Management shed light on the Forum called Amadelangokubona as to what role does they play because you encounter a situation where people demand 30% on projects either from Dept. of Transport as well as the municipality. The explanation will assist the as Cllrs in order to hinder these people who come on the day of introducing the project to the community and demand subcontracting or 30%. we are behind with the spending.
- Cllr Ntshiza also suggested that when we spend money on projects that we also get an update reports on the completion of those projects e.g. electrification project where people complains that electricity is installed in some of the Wads long ago but not lightened. Management should look into this matter and respond on the next meeting on the outcome.
- The Chairperson enquired as to why in April the conditional grants was at 55% but the procurement plan does not illustrate the same percentages.

MANAGEMENT RESPONSES:

- The Municipal Manager informed the meeting that the procurement plan goes along with the SDBIP but also gives you ranges that by this time the matter should have been procured. He gave the Council an affirmation that there is a remedial action to accelerate the plan so at least by the time the calendar strikes 30th June 2023 grants are all spent. The plan is that they will be paying every Friday for the business that is done and our Technicians will be doing the assessments. Another plan is that Committees have been split into two for quotations so to overcome the workload speedily.
- The CFO indicated that when they advertise normally it takes about 90 days according to the plan and you will find that the service providers have not done accordingly in

	<p>filling in the forms and some have no experience and cannot appoint then we start afresh everything to appoint another service provider which will again have this 90 day. Some of the projects from Dept.'s is strict that they want to form part of the whole process and do the assessment which will be followed by this 90 days of the appointment and delays the whole process since we rely on them.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mr. Mngadi replied with regards to Amadelangokubona subcontractors where they follow a process of subcontracting they bid, and bring back quotations. They will be close to the project in order to run it smooth. • The Municipal Manager requested that where there are households that are not electrified then Cllrs report those houses as they are working closely with communities. He also indicated that he was proud of this municipality that even though there is load shedding but they are still installing electricity to communities. • Cllr Ntshiza requested a political and Management assistance with a place called kwaGxalingenwa where they requested electricity however the owner of the Premier Sani pass Hotel was against that request since they will take as if they are entitled of staying there forever. We are still waiting for the feedback from them as there were engagements that took over between them regarding this matter. <p>With Cllr B.B. Ntshiza PROPOSING and Cllr D.R Ngcamu SECONDING it was unanimously, RESOLVED</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • To note all the presented Finance Committee reports. 	
09.10.	<p><u>CLOSURE:</u> With nothing further to discuss the Chairperson thanked all members for their marvelous contribution to the meeting then declared the meeting closed at 14:36.</p>	

The meeting was declared closed at 14:36

Cllr P.S. Msomi
Chairperson (Her worship Mayor)

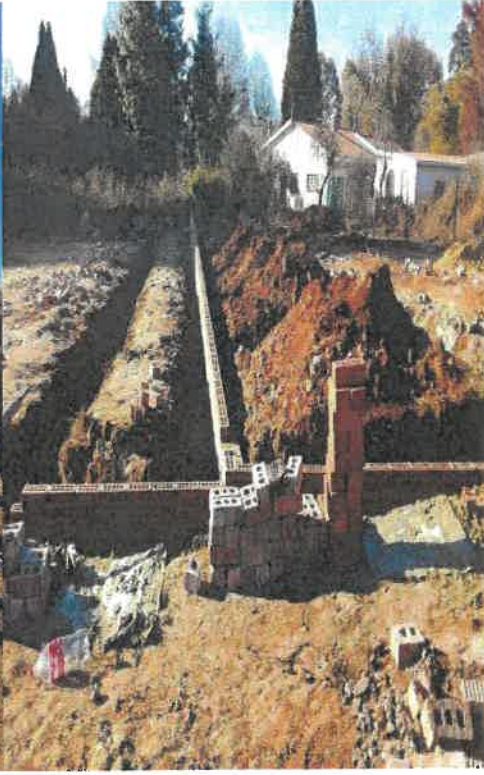
Date

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY



PROGRESS REPORT

Report Date : 3 May 2023																							
Project Name : Himeville Business Hives	Ward No. : 02																						
Contract No. : PWBS-B017/19/20	Financial Year : 2021/22																						
Engineer : Mgamule Consulting	Contractor : Siyajuluka Trading JV Ukwazi Home Development																						
Start Date : 9 May 2022	End Date : 30 September 2022																						
Total Annual Budget (Incl Vat) : R 5 607 361,56																							
Total Expenditure (Incl Vat) : R 5 532 487,02																							
Scope of works	List of all activities: <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>a) Site establishment</td><td style="text-align: right;">-100%</td></tr> <tr><td>b) Structure foundation</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>c) Surface beds</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>d) Super structure</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>e) Plastering</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>f) Ceilings</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>g) Glazing</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>h) Electricity</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 90%</td></tr> <tr><td>i) Internal Finishes</td><td style="text-align: right;">-100%</td></tr> <tr><td>j) Access road</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> <tr><td>k) Veranda</td><td style="text-align: right;">- 100%</td></tr> </table>	a) Site establishment	-100%	b) Structure foundation	- 100%	c) Surface beds	- 100%	d) Super structure	- 100%	e) Plastering	- 100%	f) Ceilings	- 100%	g) Glazing	- 100%	h) Electricity	- 90%	i) Internal Finishes	-100%	j) Access road	- 100%	k) Veranda	- 100%
a) Site establishment	-100%																						
b) Structure foundation	- 100%																						
c) Surface beds	- 100%																						
d) Super structure	- 100%																						
e) Plastering	- 100%																						
f) Ceilings	- 100%																						
g) Glazing	- 100%																						
h) Electricity	- 90%																						
i) Internal Finishes	-100%																						
j) Access road	- 100%																						
k) Veranda	- 100%																						
Physical Progress on site																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Currently the project is practical complete under defect liability period which interlude on the 20th of October 2023. Application for electrical connection has been approved by Eskom, we are waiting for Eskom internal procedure to connect electricity. The municipal senior electrical technician is liaising directly with area manager. 																							
Challenges and Delays:																							
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electrical connection, which was out of our control because we did apply in time during project commencement. 																							
Achievement: we did manage to complete the construction of Himeville Business Hives in time.																							
Cash-flow																							
Cert no	Contractor	Amount (Inc Vat)																					
1	n/a	n/a																					









Signatories:



Mr P.L Blose
PWBS: Civil Engineering Tech:
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality

Date: 03/05/23

MR S.V Mngadi
PWBS: Senior Manager
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Municipality

Date: _____



DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT

Report Date: 30 April 2023

Project Name: NDZ Emergency Service Centre (Phase 2)	Ward No.: 10
Contract No.: PWBS – B003/21/22	Financial Yr: 2021/2022
No. Of Households: 577	Population: 1322
Coordinate Latitude: 29° 46' 04.64" E	Coordinate Longitude: 29° 47' 56.66" S
Engineer: FMA Engineers	Contractor: Majiki Construction and Plant Hire
Start Date: 02 March 2022	End Date: 11 September 2022
Revised Completion Date: 05 April 2023	
Project Budget: R 17 924 990.79	
Engineers Award Value: R 500 000.00 Inc. VAT	Contractors Award Value: R 19 774 366.15
Eng. Rev Award Value: N/A	Contr. Rev Award Values: TBC

Overall Physical Progress (97%)

Scope of works and Physical Progress on site

Site Establishment

1. Site clearing & Levelling- 100%
2. Delivering of Site Facilities-100%
3. Fencing- 100%

Sub Structure

4. Setting Out- 100%
5. Excavations- 100%
6. Blinding- 100%
7. Foundation Steel fixing- 100%
8. Strip Footing- 100%
9. Foundation Brick Work- 100%

Super Structure (Ground Floor)

10. Surface Bed- 100%
11. Brickwork- 100%
12. Plumbing- 100%
13. Electrification- 100%
14. Plastering- 100%
15. Windows & Doors- 100%
16. Painting-100%
17. Finishes-100%

	<p><u>Super Structure (First Floor)</u></p> <p>18. Slab and Steel fixing- 100%</p> <p>19. Brickwork- 100%</p> <p>20. Plumbing- 100%</p> <p>21. Electrification- 98%</p> <p>22. Staircase- 100%</p> <p>23. Plastering- 100%</p> <p>24. Windows & Doors- 100%</p> <p>25. Roofing- 100%</p> <p>26. Painting-100%</p> <p>27. Finishes- 100%</p> <p><u>External works</u></p> <p>28. Access Road (levelling and compaction)- 100%</p> <p>29. Asphalt Surfacing- 0%</p> <p>30. Curbing- 100%</p> <p>31. Watermain Supply- 100%</p> <p>32. Sewer Line- 100%</p> <p>33. Stormwater- 100%</p> <p>34. Septic Tank- 100%</p> <p>35. External Staircase- 100%</p> <p>36. Landscaping- 100%</p>
<p><u>Comments on Progress:</u></p> <p>Consultant Appointed: 17 October 2019 Tender Closing: 12 May 2021 Contract Handover: 09 February 2022 Site Handover: 02 March 2022</p> <p>The practical completion was reached on 31 March 2023. An inspection was made by Eskom and awaiting a date for the connection to be done.</p>	
<p><u>Delays:</u></p> <p>a) Extension of Time Claim 5 was granted to accommodate the additional work required for the preparation of the installation of the new elevator. Works required include preparing the concrete, masonry and elevator landing.</p>	
<p>The number of Local Labour appointed:</p>	<p>Male Adult = 4 Female Adult = 1 Youth Male = 2 Youth Female Adult = 1 Total = 8</p>
<p><u>Social Issues:</u></p> <p>a) No social matter to report.</p>	
<p><u>Challenges</u></p> <p>a) None.</p>	

Cash-flow							
Direct (Contractors)				Indirect (Engineers)			
Cert no	Month	Projected	Actual	Cert no	Month	Projected	Actual
1	Feb-22	R1,581,950.00	R0	1	Dec-19	R 202,481.54	R 202,481.54
2	Mar-22	R2,966,154.92	R0	2	Jun-20	R 91,851.70	R 91,851.70
3	Apr-22	R3,954,873.23	R2,575,898.47	3	Aug-21	R 68,087.30	R 68,087.30
4	May-22	R2,570,667.60	R2,379,127.98	4	Apr-22	R 34,490.86	R 34,490.86
5	June-22	R4,152,616.90	R2,290,681.00	5	May-22	R 37,221.36	R 37,221.36
6	July-22	R4,548,103.50	R1,297,588.53	6	July-22	0	R 0
7	Aug-22	-	R1,661,411.61	7	Aug-22	R35,447.08	R35,447.08
8	Sep-22	-	R1,230,178.98	8	Sep-22	-	R 0
9	Oct-22	-	R1,846,130.13	9	Oct-22	-	R 0
10	Nov-22	-	R 809 426,00	10	Nov-22	-	R 0
11	Jan-23	-	R1,165,943.83	11	Jan-23	-	R 0
12	Mar-23	-	R1,777,737.84	12	Mar-23	-	R 0
13	Apr-23	-	R1,245,135.20	13	Apr-23	-	R 0
Total spent (both direct and indirect): R 18,748,839.41				% Budget spent (both direct and indirect): 94%			

Progress Pictures





Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Emergency Service Centre

Signatories:

FMA Engineers Project Manager: T.Gqoli

Date:

NDZ Municipality Project Manager: P.L Blose

Date:



A Better Place for All

DR NKOSAZANA ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIMEVILLE TRANSFER STATION UPDATE REPORT

Purpose of the report:

To provide you with update with regards to Himeville Transfer Station.

Issues raised by the Finance Committee

- Overloading in the transfer station
- Odour
- Water pollution
- Weighbridge

Overloading in the transfer station

- Arrangement has been made with a service provider for collections twice a week to avoid overloading, EnviroServ collects containers Wednesday and Saturdays, some weeks collection is done 3 times a week.
- Meeting held with Bazamile Cooperative to add more staff in their team so that it will improve the pace of sorting the waste as it comes in.

Odour

- Environmental Management unit is in the process to procure poison that will assist with odour, following supply chain processes.

Water Pollution

- A request for quotation was submitted to SCM Unit, for the panel of service providers to quote the Municipality for the environmental audit which includes geohydrological specialist which will give an indication on the toxicity of the underground water.

Weighbridge

- Scale Mass is resolving the matter of the weighbridge, the weighbridge was hit by lightning. Communication is ongoing between the Municipality and Scale Mass.

REPORT TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPAL COUNCIL



Author : Chief Financial Officer

1st Level – Finance Portfolio Committee

2nd Level – Executive Committee

3rd Level – Municipal Council

SUBJECT: PRELIMINARY MONTHLY IN YEAR MONITORING FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE MONTH OF 31 May 2023

PART 1 – MONTHLY REPORT

1.1 PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 71 of the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009.

1.2 STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate.”

1.3 BACKGROUND

Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Section 28 of the Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” necessitates that specific financial particular be reported on and in the format prescribed, hence this report to meet legislative compliance.

Section 71(1) The accounting officer of a municipality **must by no later than 10 working days after the end of each month** submit to the mayor of the municipality and the relevant treasury a statement in the prescribed format on the state of the municipality’s budget reflecting the following particulars for the month and for the financial year up to the end of that month: ...”.

“Section 28 of government notice: The monthly budget statement of a municipality must be in the format specified in Schedule C and include all the required tables, charts and explanatory information, taking into account any guidelines issued by the Minister in terms of section 168(1) of the Act.”

For the reporting period ending 31 May 2023 the ten-working day reporting limit expired on 15 May 2023.

Further, Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 prescribes the following:

4. ANNEXURES

- 4.1 Summary Financial Status – 31 May 2023
- 4.2 Financial Ratios – 31 May 2023
- 4.3 Summary Financial Performance Report for the Period ending – 31 May 2023
- 4.4 Capital Expenditure – 31 May 2023
- 4.5 Material Variances – 31 May 2023
- 4.6 Debtors Analysis – 31 May 2023
- 4.7 Creditors Analysis – 31 May 2023
- 4.8 Cash and Investments – 31 May 2023
- 4.9 Conditional Grants – 31 May 2023
- 4.10 Councilor and Staff Benefits – (Sec 66) – 31 May 2023
- 4.11 Other Supporting Documents – 31 May 2023
- 4.12 Monthly Budget Statements – 31 May 2023
- 4.13 Status on Capital Projects – 31 May 2023
- 4.14 Quality Certificate

5. RECOMMENDATIONS

It is therefore recommended that:

1. The report be noted
 2. That, in compliance with, Section 71 of the MFMA and in terms of Government Notice 32141 dated 17 April 2009, regarding the “Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations” the preliminary financial results regarding the operating and capital budgets for February 2022/23 financial year, and supporting documents as required by National Treasury (Schedule C) be submitted to Full Council Committee.
- (1) In order to comply with Section 31(1) of the Government Gazette No 32141 of 17 April 2009 this report be submitted to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury **within ten days** of tabling the report in the municipal Council, in both hard document and in electronic format.

4.1 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL STATUS – 31 May 2023

- 1.5.1 Surplus for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R 56,244,493.81
- 1.5.2 Cash & Cash Equivalent for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R 200,260,138.38
- 1.5.3 Capital Expenditure for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R 49,498,375.00
- 1.5.4 Trade Receivables for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R86 451 573.65
- 1.5.5 Trade and other payables for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R 1,890,252.00
- 1.5.6 Conditional Grants for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R 18,614,892,28
- 1.5.7 That the Committee Notes the withdrawals from bank account, attached under Supporting Documents in the report, in terms of Municipal Finance Management Act, Sec 11(4)

4.2 FINANCIAL RATIOS – 31 May 2023

Summary of Financial Performance	Actual Year to date (YTD)
Actual Revenue to Budgeted Revenue	93%
Actual Opex to Budgeted Opex	74%
Actual Capex to Budgeted Capex	53%
Employee related cost	81%
Councillors Remuneration	91%
Conditional Grants Expenditure	69%
Creditors Age Analysis	100%
Debt Collection rate	83.48%

4.3 SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL PERFORMANCE FOR PERIOD ENDING 31 May 2023

The below analysis is a high-level assessment based on revenue and expenditure recognised on the Municipal Financial System. It is incumbent on the necessary user business units and user departments to ensure the completeness, Validity and accuracy of the information provided for the purposes of the assessment and bring to the attention of the council any further business units' items which are fully elaborated below.

The SFP shown in Annexure A, Table C4, is prepared on a similar basis to the prescribed budget format, detailing revenue by source type and expenditure by input type. The summary report indicates the following:

DESCRIPTION	ADJUSTMENT BUDGET 2022/23	YTD BUDGET 31/05/2023	ACTUALS AS AT 31/05/2023
Total Revenue	230,959,687	211,712,897	223,066,957
Total Expenditure	261,485,892	239,679,352	192,496,237
Operating Surplus	-30,526,205	-27,966,455	30,570,720
Transfers recognised – capital	35,758,000	32,778,163	25,673,774
Surplus for the year	5,231,795	4,811,708	56,244,494

Monthly Budget Tables

Table C1 below provides a summary of the overall performance in the Municipality and is unpacked in the sections that follow

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	41,233	3,265	37,520	37,797	(277)	-1%	41,233
Service charges	4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	10,913	1,680	12,058	10,003	2,055	21%	10,913
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,315	261	161,022	148,789	12,234	8%	162,315
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	12,304	1,771	8,619	11,279	(2,659)	-24%	12,304
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	206,993	220,387	230,960	7,327	223,067	211,713	11,354	5%	230,960
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of Councillors	11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
Depreciation & asset impairment	48,220	56,111	56,111	3,793	41,190	51,435	(10,245)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	1,618	81	799	1,483	(684)	-46%	1,618
Materials and bulk purchases	3,591	3,587	4,485	327	2,283	4,102	(1,819)	-44%	4,485
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	681	55	444	624	(180)	-29%	681
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	100,194	6,484	66,553	91,838	(25,285)	-28%	100,194
Total Expenditure	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(10,366)	30,571	(27,966)	58,537	-209%	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,508	43,758	35,758	7,642	25,674	32,778	(7,104)	-22%	35,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	9,520	51,492	85,409	(33,917)	-40%	93,174
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	35,758	6,646	22,377	32,778	(10,401)	-32%	35,758
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	57,416	2,874	29,115	52,631	(23,516)	-45%	57,416
Total sources of capital funds	12,829	94,890	93,174	9,520	51,492	85,409	(33,917)	-40%	93,174
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	164,968		254,126				164,968
Total non current assets	501,837	557,181	555,465		507,514				555,465
Total current liabilities	72,583	86,032	88,774		51,824				88,774
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		21,059				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	638,137	636,253	614,638		632,511				614,638
Cash flows									
Netcash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(2,865)	128,620	(35,052)	(163,672)	467%	(38,238)
Netcash from (used) investing	10,763	1,244	1,244	3,024	3,676	171,958	168,283	98%	187,591
Netcash from (used) financing	(173)	-	-	(56)	(143)	-	143	# DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	394,758	149,287	113,640	-	312,388	287,541	(24,847)	-9%	329,588
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	814	1,960	1,878	1,760	1,719	1,643	8,192	68,487	86,452
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	13,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	14,001

Table C2 provides the statement of financial performance by standard classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,792	210,667	198,986	11,681	6%	217,076
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,792	210,667	198,986	11,681	6%	217,076
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,542	13,354	6,008	122	5,784	5,507	277	5%	6,008
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,432	-	4,423	4,062	361	9%	4,432
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,557	9,176	1,576	122	1,361	1,445	(84)	-6%	1,576
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45,340	39,439	39,439	7,705	28,442	36,152	(7,710)	-21%	39,439
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	36	164	1,105	(941)	-85%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	7,669	28,279	35,048	(6,769)	-19%	38,234
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	14,970	248,741	244,491	4,250	2%	266,718
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		132,265	153,382	158,825	11,208	113,487	145,588	(32,101)	-22%	158,825
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,785	2,050	21,020	23,636	(2,616)	-11%	25,785
Finance and administration		107,284	125,481	130,242	9,069	91,230	119,368	(28,158)	-24%	130,242
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	89	1,238	2,564	(1,327)	-52%	2,798
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29,938	30,055	30,312	2,182	26,024	27,781	(1,757)	-6%	30,312
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,611	1,145	13,444	14,305	(861)	-6%	15,611
Sport and recreation		154	-	-	12	145	-	145	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		13,252	14,211	14,156	1,001	12,034	12,976	(942)	-7%	14,156
Housing		449	600	545	23	402	500	(98)	-20%	545
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43,288	44,101	58,574	3,358	40,457	53,683	(13,226)	-25%	58,574
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,090	1,161	10,212	20,249	(10,037)	-50%	22,090
Road transport		31,230	21,802	36,484	2,198	30,245	33,434	(3,189)	-10%	36,484
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		13,469	8,876	13,025	828	10,915	11,939	(1,024)	-9%	13,025
Energy sources		4,477	-	2,500	-	2,394	2,292	102	4%	2,500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,992	8,876	10,525	828	8,521	9,648	(1,126)	-12%	10,525
<i>Other</i>		2,136	795	750	116	1,612	687	925	135%	750
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232

This table assess the revenue and expenditure by department, the expenditure for the period ending 31 May 2023 is R192,5 million and revenue is R 248, 7 million.

Expenditure by functional classification presents the expenditures by the departments. PWBS Department as the department responsible for the repairs and maintenance of the municipal assets and also with the largest staff complement.

Table C3 presents the same information as the table above, the difference being that it's by Municipal vote.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) -

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	217,023	6,844	210,730	198,938	11,792	5.9%	217,023
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	7,642	28,150	35,048	(6,898)	-19.7%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	-	74	48	26	54.7%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	10,203	457	9,633	9,353	280	3.0%	10,203
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	26	154	1,105	(951)	-86.1%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	14,970	248,741	244,491	4,250	1.7%	266,718
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	28,582	2,139	22,257	26,200	(3,943)	-15.0%	28,582
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,176	102,134	95,172	5,363	64,491	87,241	(22,749)	-26.1%	95,172
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	57,371	3,105	44,259	52,580	(8,321)	-15.8%	57,371
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	35,020	3,707	26,739	32,102	(5,363)	-16.7%	35,020
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,775	33,876	34,377	2,787	29,065	31,507	(2,442)	-7.8%	34,377
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	10,964	592	5,685	10,050	(4,365)	-43.4%	10,964
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-19.7%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1068.9%	5,232

Table C4 This schedule provides information on the planned revenue and operational expenditures against the actual results for the period ending 31 May 2023.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	41,233	3,265	37,520	37,797	(277)	-1%	41,233
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	1,433	121	1,238	1,314	(75)	-6%	1,433
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	10,913	1,680	12,058	10,003	2,055	21%	10,913
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	495	5,903	5,362	541	10%	5,850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	832	54	637	763	(126)	-17%	832
Licences and permits		445	503	403	46	375	370	5	1%	403
Agency services		552	353	653	61	608	599	9	1%	653
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,315	261	161,022	148,789	12,234	8%	162,315
Other revenue		590	590	644	107	597	591	6	1%	644
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	886	(737)	2,281	(3,018)	-132%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206,993	220,387	230,960	7,327	223,067	211,713	11,354	5%	230,960
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	7,440	-	490	6,820	(6,330)	-93%	7,440
Depreciation & asset impairment		48,220	56,111	56,111	3,793	41,190	51,435	(10,245)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	1,618	81	799	1,483	(684)	-46%	1,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,591	3,567	4,485	327	2,283	4,102	(1,819)	-44%	4,485
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	55,031	2,490	36,602	50,445	(13,843)	-27%	55,031
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	681	55	444	624	(180)	-29%	681
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	37,722	3,994	29,462	34,574	(5,112)	-15%	37,722
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		42,508	43,758	35,758	7,642	25,674	32,778	(7,104)	(0)	35,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232

In terms of May 2023 Budget & Performance, the actual billed and/or collected to date is R223,1million inclusive of operational transfers and subsidies against YTD budget R211,7million, this reflects a revenue variance against the period budget of 5% and that is reflecting an over performance against period target.

The operating expenditure budget as at 31 May 2023 is R239,7million against a YTD Actual of R192,4million and that is reflecting a variance of -20%, this indicates an under-spending against the period budget, when measured against the annual budget reflect a spending of 80% of the total operating budget. The operating surplus for the period is R30, 6million before Capital transfers and contributions.

4.4 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE – 31 May 2023

Table C5 below reports on the capital expenditures by departments (municipal vote) and also by standard classification. The bottom part of the schedule looks at the funding sources of the capital projects. The Capital expenditure report shown in attached C Schedule Table C5 has been prepared on the basis of the format required to be lodged electronically with National Treasury, and is categorised by municipal vote. The summary report indicates the following:

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22		Budget Year 2022/23						
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	25,649	-	10,083	23,512	(13,429)	-57%	25,649
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	300	300	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	2,300	500	-	-	458	(458)	-100%	500
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4.7	12,402	31,328	26,449	-	10,083	24,245	(14,162)	-58%	26,449
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	1,940	21	1,862	1,778	84	5%	1,940
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	3,673	-	990	3,367	(2,377)	-71%	3,673
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	45,145	24	16,903	41,383	(24,479)	-59%	45,145
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,552	-	773	2,339	(1,566)	-67%	2,552
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	12,072	-	10,889	11,066	(177)	-2%	12,072
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		(378)	520	1,343	26	542	1,231	(689)	-56%	1,343
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	66,724	70	31,953	61,164	(29,205)	-48%	66,724
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	70	42,042	85,409	(43,367)	-51%	93,174
Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification										
Governance and administration		61,829	8,295	8,765	21	3,625	8,035	(4,409)	-55%	8,765
Executive and council		158	60	1,940	21	1,862	1,778	84	5%	1,940
Finance and administration		61,671	8,235	6,825	-	1,763	6,256	(4,493)	-72%	6,825
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		620	19,487	12,572	-	10,889	11,524	(636)	-6%	12,572
Community and social services		158	4,221	1,538	-	1,471	1,409	61	4%	1,538
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		462	15,266	11,034	-	9,418	10,115	(697)	-7%	11,034
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8,548	64,908	71,537	50	27,106	65,575	(38,469)	-59%	71,537
Planning and development		1,557	55,298	63,136	50	22,263	57,874	(35,611)	-62%	63,136
Road transport		6,992	9,610	8,401	-	4,843	7,701	(2,858)	-37%	8,401
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		757	2,200	300	-	422	275	147	53%	300
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	500	50	-	-	46	(46)	-100%	50
Waste management		757	1,700	250	-	422	229	193	84%	250
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional Classification	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	70	42,042	85,409	(43,367)	-51%	93,174
Funded by:										
National Government		(382)	30,558	30,558	-	15,334	28,011	(12,677)	-45%	30,558
Provincial Government		375	13,200	5,200	-	397	4,767	(4,370)	-92%	5,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		(7)	43,758	35,758	-	15,731	32,778	(17,047)	-52%	35,758
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6	12,836	51,132	57,416	70	26,311	52,631	(26,320)	-50%	57,416
Total Capital Funding		12,829	94,890	93,174	70	42,042	85,409	(43,367)	-51%	93,174

Grants Funded Capital

- The MIG grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R30,5 million as per Dora Allocation. In the month of May 2023, the grant reflects R18, 384,687 spending to date.
- Small Town Rehabilitation grant allocation for the 2022/23 financial year is R5,2 million as per the Provincial Grants Gazette. In the month of May 2023, the grant reflects R3,992,093 spending to date.
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP) of R 8,5million was allocated. The grant reflects R 6,978,421 spending at the end of May 2023.

Capital Expenditure by Funding Source – 31 May 2023

FUNDING SOURCE	2022/23 ADJUSTMENT BUDGET	ACTUAL SPENT 31 May 2023	YTD ACTUAL 31 May 2023	% Spent 31 May 2023
TOTAL MIG FUNDED PROJECTS	30,558,000	3,050,286	18,384,687	60%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS	5,200,000	3,595,271	3,992,093	77%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED PROJECTS	57,415,649	3,045,231	29,114,860	51%
TOTAL CAPEX	93,173,649	9,690,788	51,491,641	55%
ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS	8,452,000	644,029	6,978,421	83%
TOTAL INCLUDING INEP	101,625,649	10,334,817	58,470,062	58%

Table A above presents similar information as table C5 the difference is that table A includes Electrification projects that is not included on table C5 because in the construction process the municipality acts as an agent in terms of the service level agreement with Eskom.

The total adjusted budget for the 2022/2023 financial year is R 101,625,649 million inclusive of INEP and the MIG allocation is R 30,558million. The cumulative capital expenditure for the period amounts to R49, 5million or 53% to the total budget. The municipality anticipate to spend 90% of the total capital budget as at the end of the financial year.

The municipality does not have delays arising from, poor performance on emerging contractors no appeals are in-process and no work stoppages.

Internal Funding of R 57,415,649 million was allocated internal capital projects, it reflects R 29,114,860 spending at the end of May 2023

4.5 MATERIAL VARIENCES – REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE – 31 May 2023

The reasons for the variances will be discussed with reference to Table C4 of the Budget Statement Table, and is explained as follows

Interest earned – External Investments	21%	Increases in the prime lending rate by the central bank has held to favourable interest rate beyond forecasted levels. Improved cash and cash equivalents management.
Interest earned – Outstanding Debtors	10%	Growing debt book which exceeds targeted levels. Delayed in the finalisation and implementation of the GV and related supplementary.
Rental of facilities and equipment	-6%	This item is a demand driven revenue from ad-hoc rentals which fell below expectation.
Fines, Penalties and Forfeits	-17%	Less pound violations were identified and fined than anticipated from 1 July 2022 to reporting date.
Transfers and Subsidies	8%	Due to receiving all grants allocation, of which they are not aligned to monthly budget estimates.
Gains	-132%	Financial accounting error contained in the treatment of disposed assets. Matter to be adjusted in June 2023 financial period.

Employee related costs	-11%	Time difference between resignation and filling of vacant positions.
Provision for doubtful debts	-93%	Debt assessment takes place at year end.
Depreciation	-20%	Delays in completing projects which affected the depreciation projected amount. Furthermore; results of asset verification performed at year end still to be accounted for.
Finance Costs	-46%	Notional interest not charged for leased equipment due to the later than anticipated start for lease. Furthermore; notional interests incurred on liabilities(provisions) adjusted at year end have not been accounted for
Inventory Consumed	-44%	Most of the inventory request are still under SCM process

Contracted services	-27%	Increase in contracted services budget as a result of items such as security services due to the demand in provision of security services. Repairs and maintenance budget due to the demand of road infrastructure after the heavy rains experience. The budget will be spent during the course of the financial year.
Transfers and Subsidies	-29%	This item is demand drive and depends on the number of people who purchase Free Basic Electricity.
General Expenses	-15%	Cost containment measures enforcement.

CAPITAL EXPENDITURE VARIANCES – 31 May 2023

<u>Project Name</u>	<u>Variance Explanation</u>
Himeville Business Hives	The project is practical complete
Sdangeni Bridge	The project is 90% complete, the contractor has abandoned the site and the municipality has issued the contractor with a notice to terminate. The contractor has abandoned the site
Construction of Fire Station	The project is practical complete. There was inclement weather condition which disturbed the progress of the project, there were also an addition scope of work which was not part of the initial scope of the project
Cemetery toilets and Waste sites	The project is practical complete.
Langelihle Creche	All building structures are 100% complete, waiting for the installation of jungle gym (playing area for kids) The overall Project is 95% complete. Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders.
Creighton Sport Centre Phase2	The project is 20% complete, the service provider is busy importing G5 layer for soccer pitch platform. Delayed by the appointment of service provider because of the loads of closed tenders.
Mafohla Community Hall	Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders.

	<p>Service provider has been appointed and the project manager will monitor the project very close in order to complete the project on time.</p>
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase8	<p>The project is practical complete.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval.</p>
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase4	<p>The project is 45% complete, the service provider is busy stabilising C4 material for the sub-base layer.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval.</p>
Himeville Asphalt Phase3	<p>Site handover is on the 31st of May 2023 for service provider to establish on site.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval.</p>
Hlabeni Community Hall	<p>The project construction is in Progress and currently at 60% complete.</p> <p>Delayed by the appointment of Engineers to do designs because of the loads of closed tenders</p>
Creighton Storeroom	<p>The project is 10% complete, the service provider is busy with earthworks.</p> <p>Delayed due to insufficient budget, the project was waiting for the adjustment budget in order to start the internal processes.</p>
Underberg Town Upgrade Phase2	<p>The service has established on site, the service provider is busy with the setting out.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval</p>
Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2	<p>The project is 35% complete, the service provider is busy kerb laying of sidewalk and bus bay.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval.</p>
Bulwer Town Upgrade Phase2	<p>The project is 10% complete.</p> <p>Delayed by DOT for the approval to disturb their infrastructure, since we cannot intersect our project or disturb their infrastructure without the approval.</p>

<p>Renewal of Gravel Roads: Kwamvimbela, Nombulala Access road</p>	<p>The service provider has been appointed, awaiting for site handover</p> <p>This project was be re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
<p>Mahwaqa, Hazyview Crescent, Manqoba Access Road,</p>	<p>The project is on the adjudication stage.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was be re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.</p>
<p>Leki Access Road, Sibomvini to Konki, Mnqundekweni, Manxiweni, Zakhisweni Access Road,</p>	<p>The project is on the adjudication stage</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
<p>Ematendeni to Engudwini Primary School Access Road,</p>	<p>The project is on the adjudication stage.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022.</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.</p>
<p>Bhidla Access Road</p>	<p>The service provider has been appointed, awaiting for site handover.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.</p>
<p>Didibhuku Access road(eqelweni)</p>	<p>The project is on the adjudication stage.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p> <p>This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired</p>
<p>Sokhela Junction(Creche), Nombulula Access Road</p>	<p>The project is on the adjudication stage.</p> <p>Recommendation were made for the service providers which contract were going to be expired in December 2022</p>

	This project was re-advertised, since the contract for panel of service providers has expired.
Greater Stepmore/Ridge Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Nhlanhleni/ Goxhill Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Amakhuze/ Cabazi Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Khukhulela/ Nomagaga Phase5	The project is practical complete Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Centocow/Hlabeni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Gqumeni/Mnqundekweni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Ngwagwane Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Bulwer Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Nkumba/ Mangwaneni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Donnybrook Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.

Greater Mjila/Creighton Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.
Greater Sandanezwe/ Masameni Phase5	The project is practical complete. Delayed by Eskom to get the date for stakeholders to approve designs.

The detailed report for Capital Projects is attached as Appendix C (1) and detailed material variances on capital expenditure is attached as an annexure in the report.

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

4.6 DEBTORS ANALYSIS – 31 May 2023

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of May 2023 by 1.43% to R86 451 573.65 with the debtor's collection rate to billed revenue at 83.48% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 31 May 2023 amounted to R 3 407 535.55
- The majority of debtors are over 120 days.
- The credit control measures for collection are implemented especially for old debt.

4.7 Creditors Age Analysis

The municipality does not have creditors' age analysis, as the municipality makes an extra effort that creditors are paid within 30 days as per MFMA. The balance of trade payables for the month of May 2023 is sitting R1 890,252 as there were no overdue outstanding invoices.

- **ANALYSIS OF CASH & INVESTMENTS – 31 May 2023**

Investment by maturity	Market value at the end of the month
Name of institution & investment ID	
FNB	31,991,910.24
NED BANK	51,378,515,96
INVESTEC	10,474,690.14
STANDARD BANK	43,345,562.83
ABSA BUSINESS BANK	33,614,011.39
TOTAL INVESTMENTS	170,804,690.56

- Total interest earned to date is R 12,012,566.78
- The Total Cash and cash equivalent held at bank as at 31 May 2023 is R 200,260,138.38

4.8 CONDITIONAL GRANTS – 31 May 2023

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY						
GRANTS SUMMARY MAY 2022-2023						
GRANT NAME						
	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 MAY 2023	TOTAL SPENT 30 MAY 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 May 2023
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	30,558,000	-	30,558,000	21,142,390	9,415,610
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	1,657,447	292,553
EPWP	30311070221	2,476,000	-	2,476,000	2,476,000	0
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6,352,000	-	8,452,000	6,978,421	1,473,579
SUB-TOTAL		41,336,000	-	43,436,000	32,254,258	11,181,742
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000	-	4,423,000	4,423,000	0
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	4,590,907	609,093
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
SUB-TOTAL		18,369,000	5,200,000	5,423,000	9,013,907	1,609,093
OTHER						
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1	-	5,624,057	-	-	5,624,057
Tittle Deeds Restoration Grant	30311073130	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,824,057	-	-	5,824,057
TOTAL GRANTS		59,705,000	11,024,057	48,859,000	41,268,165	18,614,892

4.10 COUNCILLOR AND STAFF BENEFITS (SEC 66) – 31 May 2023

Table SC8 presents the expenditure of councillor and staff benefits at 31 May 2023

The table SC8 below for monthly budget statement Councillor and staff Benefit shows the detailed spending of staff salaries and wages and Councillor's remuneration.

Section 66 of the MFMA requires that the accounting officer of a municipality must report to Council in a prescribed format all expenditure incurred by the municipality on staff salaries, wages and benefits in a manner that discloses expenditure per type such as salaries contributions for pensions etc.

As at 31 May 2023, 91% of the councillor's allowances budget was spent and 81% spent against employee related costs budget.

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands		A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,643	8,784	9,071	712	8,099	8,316	(216)	-3%	9,071
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,057	1,178	1,178	95	1,060	1,079	(20)	-2%	1,178
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	308	308	59	472	282	190	67%	308
Cellphone Allowance		1,195	1,288	1,288	107	1,154	1,180	(26)	-2%	1,288
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
% increase	4		1.0%	3.5%						3.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,352	5,485	5,485	396	4,291	5,028	(737)	-15%	5,485
Pension and UIF Contributions		180	184	184	8	134	169	(35)	-21%	184
Medical Aid Contributions		48	109	109	2	31	100	(70)	-70%	109
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		249	532	532	-	124	488	(364)	-75%	532
Motor Vehicle Allowance		461	572	572	38	421	524	(103)	-20%	572
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		80	83	83	-	20	76	(56)	-74%	83
Other benefits and allowances		75	201	201	0	23	184	(161)	-87%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,444	7,167	7,167	444	5,043	6,569	(1,526)	-23%	7,167
% increase	4		31.6%	31.6%						31.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48,439	53,562	53,562	4,139	45,721	49,098	(3,377)	-7%	53,562
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,814	9,153	9,153	712	7,688	8,390	(703)	-8%	9,153
Medical Aid Contributions		3,183	3,443	3,443	282	3,041	3,156	(115)	-4%	3,443
Overtime		3,026	4,840	4,840	240	2,887	4,436	(1,550)	-35%	4,840
Performance Bonus		1,306	1,495	1,495	-	1,301	1,371	(69)	-5%	1,495
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		132	400	400	13	137	367	(230)	-63%	400
Other benefits and allowances		2,879	3,610	3,610	69	3,135	3,309	(174)	-5%	3,610
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		0	459	459	48	416	420	(5)	-1%	459
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,363	2,424	2,424	32	1,073	2,222	(1,149)	-52%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,143	79,386	79,386	5,536	65,399	72,770	(7,371)	-10%	79,386
% increase	4		16.5%	16.5%						16.5%
Total Parent Municipality		85,032	98,110	98,397	6,954	81,227	90,197	(8,969)	-10%	98,397
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85,032	98,110	98,397	6,954	81,227	90,197	(8,969)	-10%	98,397
% increase	4		15.4%	15.7%						15.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553

4.11 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

Capital Expenditure Trend as at 31 May 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC12 Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure trend - M11 May

Month	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	% spend of Original Budget
R thousands									
Monthly expenditure performance trend									
July	76	7,907	7,764	287	287	7,764	7,478	96.3%	0%
August	123	7,907	7,764	2,353	2,640	15,529	12,889	83.0%	3%
September	4,671	7,907	7,764	5,655	8,295	23,293	14,999	64.4%	9%
October	7,368	7,907	7,764	5,968	14,263	31,058	16,795	54.1%	15%
November	4,251	7,907	7,764	(67)	14,196	38,822	24,626	63.4%	15%
December	10,649	7,907	7,764	6,653	20,849	46,587	25,738	55.2%	22%
January	1,386	7,907	7,764	1,410	22,259	54,351	32,092	59.0%	23%
February	4,385	7,907	7,764	2,444	24,703	62,116	37,413	60.2%	26%
March	7,635	7,907	7,764	13,039	37,741	69,880	32,139	46.0%	40%
April	10,191	7,907	7,764	4,230	41,972	77,644	35,673	45.9%	44%
May	8,075	7,907	7,764	9,520	51,492	85,409	33,917	39.7%	54%
June	12,944	7,908	7,765	-	51,492	93,174	41,682	44.7%	54%
Total Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	51,492					

Capital Expenditure on New Assets by Asset Class – 31 May 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13a Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class -

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	9,928	9,506	633	4,692	8,714	(4,022)	-46.2%	9,506
Roads Infrastructure		-	8,128	9,006	718	4,468	8,256	(3,788)	-45.9%	9,006
Roads		-	8,128	9,006	718	4,468	8,256	(3,788)	-45.9%	9,006
Electrical Infrastructure		-	500	500	-	-	458	(458)	-100.0%	500
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	500	500	-	-	458	(458)	-100.0%	500
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	1,300	-	(86)	224	-	224	#DIV/0!	-
Landfill Sites		-	1,300	-	(86)	224	-	224	#DIV/0!	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		12,020	22,146	23,566	2,680	14,770	21,602	(6,832)	-31.6%	23,566
Community Assets		12,020	14,146	15,566	2,104	10,722	14,269	(3,546)	-24.9%	15,566
Community Facilities		9,804	5,110	8,214	1,685	4,869	7,530	(2,660)	-35.3%	8,214
Halls		-	3,300	3,228	419	2,645	2,959	(314)	-10.6%	3,228
Centres		-	20	20	-	15	18	(3)	-18.4%	20
Crèches		-	400	400	-	256	367	(110)	-30.1%	400
Parks		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	108	200	-	-	183	(183)	-100.0%	200
Markets		2,216	4,108	2,744	-	2,695	2,515	180	7.1%	2,744
Stalls		-	500	500	-	-	458	(458)	-100.0%	500
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	500	260	-	242	238	4	1.5%	260
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	8,000	8,000	576	4,048	7,333	(3,285)	-44.8%	8,000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	8,000	8,000	576	4,048	7,333	(3,285)	-44.8%	8,000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,691	16,420	14,838	147	9,882	13,602	(3,719)	-27.3%	14,838
Operational Buildings		1,691	16,420	14,838	147	9,882	13,602	(3,719)	-27.3%	14,838
Municipal Offices		1,691	16,020	14,838	147	9,882	13,602	(3,719)	-27.3%	14,838
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		303	1,043	934	-	444	856	(412)	-48.1%	934
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		303	1,043	934	-	444	856	(412)	-48.1%	934
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		243	587	478	-	367	438	(71)	-16.3%	478
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		60	456	456	-	77	418	(341)	-81.6%	456
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	784	44	270	719	(449)	-62.5%	784
Computer Equipment		1,470	386	784	44	270	719	(449)	-62.5%	784
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,487	26	1,286	1,363	(77)	-5.6%	1,487
Furniture and Office Equipment		586	1,812	1,487	26	1,286	1,363	(77)	-5.6%	1,487
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,497	114	1,278	2,289	(1,011)	-44.2%	2,497
Machinery and Equipment		3,438	2,729	2,497	114	1,278	2,289	(1,011)	-44.2%	2,497
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	14,365	-	7,388	13,168	(5,779)	-43.9%	14,365
Transport Assets		5,342	15,700	14,365	-	7,388	13,168	(5,779)	-43.9%	14,365
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	24,849	70,164	67,978	3,644	40,011	62,313	(22,302)	-35.8%	67,978

Capital Expenditure on Renewal of Existing Assets by Asset Class – 31 May 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13b Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by										
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	6,750	6,750	-	739	6,188	(5,449)	-88.1%	6,750
Roads Infrastructure		-	6,750	6,750	-	739	6,188	(5,449)	-88.1%	6,750
Roads		-	6,750	6,750	-	739	6,188	(5,449)	-88.1%	6,750
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	6,750	6,750	-	739	6,188	(5,449)	-88.1%	6,750

Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class – 31 May 2023

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC13e Monthly Budget Statement - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets										
Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23							
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	16,400	14,850	5,120	8,156	13,612	(5,456)	-40.1%	14,850
Roads Infrastructure		(382)	16,000	14,600	5,120	8,044	13,383	(5,339)	-39.9%	14,600
Roads		(382)	16,000	14,600	5,120	8,044	13,383	(5,339)	-39.9%	14,600
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		382	400	250	-	112	229	(117)	-51.2%	250
Landfill Sites		382	400	250	-	112	229	(117)	-51.2%	250
Community Assets		46,905	1,500	3,270	756	2,586	2,998	(411)	-13.7%	3,270
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		46,905	1,500	3,270	756	2,586	2,998	(411)	-13.7%	3,270
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		46,905	1,500	3,270	756	2,586	2,998	(411)	-13.7%	3,270
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	76	326	-	-	299	(299)	-100.0%	326
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	76	326	-	-	299	(299)	-100.0%	326
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	46,905	17,976	18,446	5,876	10,742	16,909	(6,167)	-36.5%	18,446

4.12 Monthly Budget Statements (Follows)

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMIA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
GRANTS SUMMARY MAY 2022-2023

GRANT NAME	VOTE NUMBER	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ROLL-OVER/OPENING BALANCE 01 JULY 2022	TOTAL RECEIVED 30 MAY 2023	TOTAL SPENT 30 MAY 2023	TOTAL UNSPENT 30 May 2023
NATIONAL TREASURY GRANTS						
MIG	30311070111	30,558,000	-	30,558,000	21,142,390	9,415,610
FMG	30311070231	1,950,000	-	1,950,000	1,657,447	292,553
EPWP	30311070221	2,476,000	-	2,476,000	2,476,000	0
ELECTRIFICATION GRANT	30311070131	6,352,000	-	8,452,000	6,978,421	1,473,579
SUB-TOTAL		41,336,000	-	43,436,000	32,254,258	11,181,742
KZN PROVINCIAL GRANTS						
LIBRARY SERVICE OPERATIONAL GRANT	30311070251	4,169,000	-	4,423,000	4,423,000	0
SMALL TOWN REHABILITATION	3031107035/1	5,200,000	5,200,000	-	4,590,907	609,093
MUNICIPAL EMPLOYMENT INITIATIVE	30311070391	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
SUB-TOTAL		18,369,000	5,200,000	5,423,000	9,013,907	1,609,093
OTHER						
HOUSING PROJECT	30311072940/1	-	5,624,057	-	-	5,624,057
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	30311073130	-	200,000	-	-	200,000
SUB-TOTAL		-	5,824,057	-	-	5,824,057
TOTAL GRANTS		59,705,000	11,024,057	48,859,000	41,268,165	18,614,892

PREPARED BY:  Ms P.N Dlamini DATE: 06/06/2023

APPROVED BY:  Mr N.I Wela DATE: 08/06/2023

Appendix B

Operating Revenue and Expenditure for May 2023

Item Description	Adjustment Budget 2022/2023	Month Budget	Month Actual Received/ Paid 31 May 2023	YTD actual Received/ paid 31 May 2023	YTD Budget	% spend/ Received May 2023	% spend /Received YTD to date
Property Rates	41,232,934	3,436,077.83	3,264,861.90	37,519,841.55	37,796,856.17	95%	91%
Rates & Refuse Penalties	5,849,502	487,458.48	494,858.03	5,902,745.10	5,362,043.26	102%	101%
Service charges	4,194,993.00	349,582.75	350,162.87	3,847,206.06	3,845,410.25	100%	92%
Traffic fines	524,668	43,722.33	41,600.00	507,500.00	480,945.67	95%	97%
Licences and Permit	17,522	1,460.17	-	2,608.69	16,061.83	0%	15%
Learners Licences	333,729	27,810.75	42,183.04	342,030.74	305,918.25	152%	102%
Service charges: Sales: Licence & Permit	5,000	416.67	3,798.33	29,918.64	4,583.33	912%	598%
Road and Transport:Taxi Rank	47,160	3,930.00	-	-	43,230.00	0%	0%
Valuation Appeal	33,099	2,758.25	-	-	30,340.79	0%	0%
Burial Fees	8,128	677.33	1,373.49	3,743.06	7,450.67	203%	46%
Shared Planner & Building Plan inspection fee	200,000	16,666.67	36,041.24	163,541.65	183,333.33	216%	82%
Rent of facilities and equipment	1,433,256	119,438.00	121,479.38	1,238,369.00	1,313,818.00	102%	86%
Refuse Garden	10,564	880.36	-	-	9,683.96	0%	0%
Interest received-External Investments	10,912,664	909,389	1,679,679.96	12,058,278	10,003,275.33	185%	110%
Government grants and subsidies	198,073,000	16,506,083	7,903,557	186,696,223	181,566,916.67	48%	94%
Library lost books	8,555	713	-	-	7,842.19	0%	0%
Pound income	307,566	25,631	12,701	129,070	281,935.94	50%	42%
Printing income	103,424	8,619	15,451	123,910	94,805.28	179%	120%
Rates clearance certificates	7,407	617	-	256	6,789.64	0%	3%
Sale of hay	5,810	484	-	2,348	5,326.27	0%	40%
Tender deposits	111,214	9,268	53,153	168,208	101,946.17	574%	151%
Seta Training Refund (skills development)	52,250	4,354	-	74,095	47,895.83	0%	142%
Disposal of PPE	2,487,998	207,333	886,352	-737,361	2,280,664.83	428%	-30%
Sundry income	103,900	8,658	1,337	60,495	95,241.67	15%	58%
Income for Agency Services	653,343	54,445	60,954	607,706	598,897.75	112%	93%
TOTAL REVENUE	266,717,687	22,226,474	14,969,543	248,740,731	244,491,213	67%	93%
Employee related costs	86,552,957	7,212,746	5,979,996	70,442,278	79,340,210.58	83%	81%
Remuneration of councillors	11,844,292	987,024	974,010	10,784,931	10,857,267.67	99%	91%
Provision for doubtful debts	7,439,741	619,978	-	489,662	6,819,762.58	0%	7%
Depreciation	56,110,651	4,675,888	3,793,263	41,189,654	51,434,763.66	81%	73%
Repairs and Maintenance	17,920,253	1,493,354	225,314	11,422,507	16,426,898.58	15%	64%
Finance costs	1,618,213	134,851	80,756	798,898	1,483,361.92	60%	49%
Contracted services	41,494,401	3,457,867	2,591,733	27,462,381	38,036,534.00	75%	66%
Transfers and Subsidies	1,510,908	125,909	54,764	444,212	1,384,999.00	43%	29%
General expenses	36,994,476	3,082,873	3,993,591	29,461,714	33,911,603.00	130%	80%
TOTAL EXPENDITURE	261,485,892	21,790,491	17,693,426	192,496,237	239,695,401	81%	74%
Net Surplus (Deficit)	5,231,795	435,983	-2,723,883	56,244,493.81	4,795,812.08	-14%	20%

Appendix C May 2023
Capital Project for 2022/2023

Item Description	Source of Fund	Adjusted Budget 2022/2023	Actual spent 31 May 2023	YTD Spent 31 May 2023	% Spent YTD
Procurement of Furniture and Equipment	Internal	1,162,000	-	1,219,283	105%
Procurement of Computer Equipment	Internal	759,028	-	142,485	19%
Procurement of Computer Software	Internal	456,670	-	350,000	77%
Upgrading of Server	Internal	326,000	-	-	0%
Procurement of Parkhome	Internal	1,200,000	-	580,000	48%
Municipal Offices	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Backup Generator	Internal	460,000	-	-	0%
Carport Covers	Internal	155,000	-	134,348	87%
Procurement of Antivirus Software	Internal	156,000	-	77,021	49%
Procurement of fire extinguishers	Internal	350,000	114,020	230,060	66%
Installation of Cameras	Internal	100,000	-	-	0%
Fiber connection	Internal	250,000	-	-	0%
External Computer Service-Software Licences	Internal	21,600	-	17,033	79%
Transport Assets	Internal	14,364,619	-	7,388,219	51%
Construction of Storage Facility	Internal	3,000,000	302,083	302,083	10%
Electronic Records Management	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Disaster Management Centre	Internal	8,725,257	-	8,228,285	94%
Creighton CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	1,500,000	538,188	1,320,598	88%
Underberg CBD infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	2,500,000	14,009	14,009	1%
Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	Internal	1,100,000	-	-	0%
Centocow Shelter and Toilets Phase 2	Internal	200,000	-	-	0%
Informal Trading Infrastructure	Internal	500,000	-	-	0%
Construction of Storm Water Drainage	Internal	50,000	-	-	0%
Makawusane Sport Field Phase 2	Internal	3,270,000	756,036	2,586,046	79%
Hlabeni Community Hall	Internal	4,604,069	1,320,894.49	3,072,579	67%
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Internal	1,687,497	-	1,047,996	62%
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	Internal	250,000	-	111,750	45%
Bus Shelters	Internal	260,000	-	242,000	93%
Street light/High Mast (Bulwer)	Internal	500,000	-	-	0%
Parks, Paving, Cemeteries and Waste Disposal Sites Toilets	Internal	400,000	-	256,198	64%
Building of Industrial Business Park/ Hub	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Fresh Produce Market	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Guard House & on transfer Station	Internal	37,909	-	37,909	100%
Installation of Creighton Dump Site Liner (HDPE)	Internal	-	-	224,350	45%
Wool Shearing Sheds	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Public Open Space	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Pauly Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Mobile Library	Internal	-	-	-	0%
2 x Silos	Internal	-	-	-	0%
Construction of Animal Sheds	Internal	200,000	-	-	0%
Upgrade of Gravel Roads to Concrete Paving (Stip heal sections)	Internal	300,000	-	-	0%
Designs of Municipal Offices	Internal	1,220,000	-	599,676	49%
Renewal of Gravel Roads	Internal	6,750,000	-	738,700	11%
TOTAL INTERNAL FUNDED		57,415,649	3,045,231	29,114,860	51%
Sdangeni Bridge Road	MIG	1,050,000	-	249,617	24%
Underberg Community Town Hall	MIG	85,000	-	-	0%
Creighton Artificial Sportfield	MIG	8,000,000	576,400	4,047,855	51%
Sopholle Creche	MIG	10,000	-	7,478	75%
Lubovana Creche	MIG	10,000	-	7,478	75%
Himeville Business Hives	MIG	2,743,828	-	2,694,737	98%
Langelihle Creche	MIG	3,228,000	419,128	2,645,158	82%
Mafohla Community Hall	MIG	3,500,000	363,738	1,796,683	51%
Bulwer Asphalt Road Phase 7	MIG	4,667,793	718,392	4,069,771	87%
Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	MIG	4,000,000	972,627	2,717,684	68%
Himeville Aphalt Phase 3	MIG	3,238,379	-	148,226	5%
TOTAL MIG GRANT		30,558,000	3,050,286	18,384,687	60%
Small Town Rehabilitation Grant		5,200,000	3,595,271	3,992,093	77%
TOTAL PROVINCIAL GRANTS		5,200,000	3,595,271	3,992,093	77%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE		93,173,649	9,690,788	51,491,641	55%
Electrification Project 2022/2023					
Electrification	INEP	8,452,000	644,029	6,978,421	83%
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING INEP		101,625,649	10,334,817	58,470,062	58%

Appendix D May 2023
ALLOCATIONS RECEIVED FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR 2022/2023

Name of Grant	ORIGINAL BUDGET 2022/2023	ACTUAL RECEIVED 31 May 2023	YTD RECEIVED 31 May 2023	%RECEIVED
Community Library Service Grant	1,223,000.00	-	1,223,000.00	100%
Municipal Finance Management Grant	1,950,000.00	-	1,950,000.00	100%
Expanded Public Works Programme	2,476,000.00	-	2,476,000.00	100%
Provincialisation of Libraries Grant	2,946,000.00	-	2,946,000.00	100%
Integrated National Electrification Programme	6,352,000.00	-	8,452,000.00	133%
Capital:Municipal Infrastructure Grant	30,558,000.00	-	30,558,000.00	100%
Equitable Share	152,466,000.00	-	152,466,000.00	100%
Provincial Government: Small Town Rehabilitation	5,200,000.00	-	5,200,000.00	100%
Provincial Government: Municipal Employment Initiative	1,000,000.00	-	1,000,000.00	100%
TOTAL	204,171,000.00	-	206,271,000.00	101%



Quality Certificate

I, N.C Vezi Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality hereby certify that the Monthly preliminary report on the implementation of budget and financial state affairs of municipality for the month of May 2023 of the 2022/2023 financial year has been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under this act.

Print Name: N.C Vezi

Municipal Manager of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality, KZN436

Signature: _____

Date: 06-06-2023

Municipal In-year reports & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)[Accountability](#)[Transparency](#)[Information &
service delivery](#)**national treasury**Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA**Contact details:**

Budget submission enquiries:

Lawrence Gqesha

National Treasury

Tel: (012) 315-5971

Electronic documents: lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Reporting period:

MTREF:

Budget Year: *2022/23*

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Importants documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circular](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8] Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9] Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10] Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11] Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12] Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 13] Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL 1.1 MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL 1.2 INTERNAL AUDIT 1.3 [Name of sub-vote] 1.4 [Name of sub-vote] 1.5 [Name of sub-vote] 1.6 [Name of sub-vote] 1.7 [Name of sub-vote] 1.8 [Name of sub-vote] 1.9 [Name of sub-vote] 1.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 2.1 [Name of sub-vote] 2.2 [Name of sub-vote] 2.3 [Name of sub-vote] 2.4 [Name of sub-vote] 2.5 [Name of sub-vote] 2.6 [Name of sub-vote] 2.7 [Name of sub-vote] 2.8 [Name of sub-vote] 2.9 [Name of sub-vote] 2.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES 3.1 CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SERVICES 3.2 HUMAN RESOURCES 3.3 [Name of sub-vote] 3.4 [Name of sub-vote] 3.5 [Name of sub-vote] 3.6 [Name of sub-vote] 3.7 [Name of sub-vote] 3.8 [Name of sub-vote] 3.9 [Name of sub-vote] 3.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES 4.1 COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 4.2 TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES 4.3 DISASTER MANAGEMENT 4.4 MUNICIPAL POUND 4.5 SPORTSFIELDS 4.6 LIBRARIES 4.7 COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES 4.8 [Name of sub-vote] 4.9 [Name of sub-vote] 4.10 [Name of sub-vote] Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES 5.1 ROADS 5.2 HOUSING 5.3 WASTE MANAGEMENT 5.4 PMU 5.5 [Name of sub-vote] 5.6 [Name of sub-vote] 5.7 [Name of sub-vote] 5.8 [Name of sub-vote] 5.9 [Name of sub-vote] 5.10 [Name of sub-vote]	1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER AND COUNCIL 1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT 2.1 - BUDGET AND TREASURY 3.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES ADMIN AND AUXILIARY SERVICES 3.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES 4.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION 4.2 - TRAFFIC AND PROTECTION SERVICES 4.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT 4.4 - MUNICIPAL POUND 4.5 - SPORTSFIELDS 4.6 - LIBRARIES 4.7 - COMMUNITY PROGRAMMES 5.1 - ROADS 5.2 - HOUSING 5.3 - WASTE MANAGEMENT 5.4 - PMU

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 6	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	6.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT
6.1	LED AND TOURISM	6.2 - LED AND TOURISM
6.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7	[NAME OF VOTE 8]	
7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8	[NAME OF VOTE 9]	
8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma
Grade	3
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL
Web Address	www.ndz.gov.za
E-mail Address	mailbox@ndz.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 62
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
Street address	
Building	DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Street No. & Name	Creighton Main Road
City / Town	Creighton
Postal Code	3263
General Contacts	
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Fax number	039 833 1539

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	7903085659082
Title	Mr
Name	Sifiso Sydney Phoswa
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	072 708 4358
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	freemanphoswa@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	781015 5701 084
Title	Mr
Name	Velani Sosibo
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 470 3037
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Sosibov@ndz.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	7007290351087
Title	Mrs
Name	Precious Sindisiwe Msomi
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 598 5467
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	majobemsomi@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	860912 0879 085
Title	Ms
Name	Samkelsiwe Sikhakhane
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	067 957 3640
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Sikhakhanes@ndz.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	8312290301085
Title	Ms
Name	Kholeka Annacleta Hadebe
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	063 699 8803
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Kholz83@gmail.com

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	881211 0692 084
Title	Ms
Name	Nokwanda Chule
Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	082 951 0341
Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	chulen@ndz.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	690127 5582 081	ID Number	880713 0737 083
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	NC Vezi	Name	Sphumelele Mbatha
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	073 976 6682	Cell number	060 993 2867
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	vezin@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbathas@ndz.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	840531 5489 081	ID Number	870304 0833 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	MP Mtungwa	Name	P Mbele
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	060 544 5411	Cell number	071 304 1194
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	Mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	mbelep@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810926 5730 086	ID Number	841016 0917 087
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Phillip Mtungwa	Name	Nokuthula Khuboni
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	071 484 1593	Cell number	072 770 0153
Fax number	039 833 1539	Fax number	039 833 1539
E-mail address	mtungwap@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	khubonin@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	88070 45716 081	ID Number	880922 0867 085
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Lulama Hlengwa	Name	Pretty Nothando Dlamini
Telephone number	039 833 1038	Telephone number	039 833 1038
Cell number	081 737 8394	Cell number	063 513 2839
Fax number	039 833 1179	Fax number	039 833 1179
E-mail address	hlengwal@ndz.gov.za	E-mail address	dlamininp@ndz.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	0	Title	0
Name	0	Name	0
Telephone number	0	Telephone number	0
Cell number	0	Cell number	0
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	0	E-mail address	0

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C1 Monthly Budget Statement Summary - M11 May

Description	Budget Year 2022/23								
	2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands									
Financial Performance									
Property rates	34,690	37,833	41,233	3,265	37,520	37,797	(277)	-1%	41,233
Service charges	4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Investment revenue	7,601	5,594	10,913	1,680	12,058	10,003	2,055	21%	10,913
Transfers and subsidies	149,161	162,061	162,315	261	161,022	148,789	12,234	8%	162,315
Other own revenue	11,535	11,352	12,304	1,771	8,619	11,279	(2,659)	-24%	12,304
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	206,993	220,387	230,960	7,327	223,067	211,713	11,354	5%	230,960
Employee costs	73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of Councillors	11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
Depreciation & asset impairment	48,220	56,111	56,111	3,793	41,190	51,435	(10,245)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges	1,618	133	1,618	81	799	1,483	(684)	-46%	1,618
Materials and bulk purchases	3,591	3,587	4,485	327	2,283	4,102	(1,819)	-44%	4,485
Transfers and subsidies	1,052	1,061	681	55	444	624	(180)	-29%	681
Other expenditure	81,583	78,208	100,194	6,484	66,553	91,838	(25,285)	-28%	100,194
Total Expenditure	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)	(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(10,366)	30,571	(27,966)	58,537	-209%	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	42,508	43,758	35,758	7,642	25,674	32,778	(7,104)	-22%	35,758
Contributions & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232
Capital expenditure & funds sources									
Capital expenditure	71,755	94,890	93,174	9,520	51,492	85,409	(33,917)	-40%	93,174
Capital transfers recognised	(7)	43,758	35,758	6,646	22,377	32,778	(10,401)	-32%	35,758
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	12,836	51,132	57,416	2,874	29,115	52,631	(23,516)	-45%	57,416
Total sources of capital funds	12,829	94,890	93,174	9,520	51,492	85,409	(33,917)	-40%	93,174
Financial position									
Total current assets	228,594	182,215	164,968		254,126				164,968
Total non current assets	501,837	557,181	555,465		507,514				555,465
Total current liabilities	72,583	86,032	88,774		51,824				88,774
Total non current liabilities	19,712	17,111	17,111		21,059				17,111
Community wealth/Equity	638,137	636,253	614,638		632,511				614,638
Cash flows									
Net cash from (used) operating	224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(2,865)	128,620	(35,052)	(163,672)	467%	(38,238)
Net cash from (used) investing	10,763	1,244	1,244	3,024	3,676	171,958	168,283	98%	187,591
Net cash from (used) financing	(173)	-	-	(56)	(143)	-	143	#DIV/0!	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end	394,758	149,287	113,640	-	312,388	287,541	(24,847)	-9%	329,588
Debtors & creditors analysis									
	0-30 Days	31-60 Days	61-90 Days	91-120 Days	121-150 Dys	151-180 Dys	181 Dys-1 Yr	Over 1Yr	Total
Debtors Age Analysis									
Total By Income Source	814	1,960	1,878	1,760	1,719	1,643	8,192	68,487	86,452
Creditors Age Analysis									
Total Creditors	13,954	-	-	-	-	-	-	47	14,001

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C2 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (functional classification) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue - Functional										
<i>Government and administration</i>		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,792	210,667	198,986	11,681	6%	217,076
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		194,613	207,805	217,076	6,792	210,667	198,986	11,681	6%	217,076
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>		5,542	13,354	6,008	122	5,784	5,507	277	5%	6,008
Community and social services		3,985	4,178	4,432	-	4,423	4,062	361	9%	4,432
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		1,557	9,176	1,576	122	1,361	1,445	(84)	-6%	1,576
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		45,340	39,439	39,439	7,705	28,442	36,152	(7,710)	-21%	39,439
Planning and development		483	1,205	1,205	36	164	1,105	(941)	-85%	1,205
Road transport		44,857	38,234	38,234	7,669	28,279	35,048	(6,769)	-19%	38,234
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		4,006	3,547	4,195	350	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
<i>Other</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	14,970	248,741	244,491	4,250	2%	266,718
Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Government and administration</i>		132,265	153,382	158,825	11,208	113,487	145,588	(32,101)	-22%	158,825
Executive and council		22,841	25,103	25,785	2,050	21,020	23,636	(2,616)	-11%	25,785
Finance and administration		107,284	125,481	130,242	9,069	91,230	119,388	(28,158)	-24%	130,242
Internal audit		2,141	2,798	2,798	89	1,238	2,564	(1,327)	-52%	2,798
<i>Community and public safety</i>		29,938	30,055	30,312	2,182	26,024	27,781	(1,757)	-6%	30,312
Community and social services		16,085	15,243	15,611	1,145	13,444	14,305	(861)	-6%	15,611
Sport and recreation		154	-	-	12	145	-	145	#DIV/0!	-
Public safety		13,252	14,211	14,156	1,001	12,034	12,976	(942)	-7%	14,156
Housing		449	600	545	23	402	500	(98)	-20%	545
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		43,288	44,101	58,574	3,358	40,457	53,683	(13,226)	-25%	58,574
Planning and development		12,058	22,299	22,090	1,161	10,212	20,249	(10,037)	-50%	22,090
Road transport		31,230	21,802	36,484	2,198	30,245	33,434	(3,189)	-10%	36,484
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		13,469	8,876	13,025	828	10,915	11,939	(1,024)	-9%	13,025
Energy sources		4,477	-	2,500	-	2,394	2,292	102	4%	2,500
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,992	8,876	10,525	828	8,521	9,648	(1,126)	-12%	10,525
<i>Other</i>		2,136	795	750	116	1,612	687	925	135%	750
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1069%	5,232

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Financial Performance Statement
3. Total Expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in 'Financial Performance Statement'
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C3 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		194,437	207,753	217,023	6,844	210,730	198,938	11,792	5.9%	217,023
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		44,831	38,234	38,234	7,642	28,150	35,048	(6,898)	-19.7%	38,234
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		337	52	52	-	74	48	26	54.7%	52
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		9,413	16,901	10,203	457	9,633	9,353	280	3.0%	10,203
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		483	1,205	1,205	26	154	1,105	(951)	-86.1%	1,205
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	249,501	264,145	266,718	14,970	248,741	244,491	4,250	1.7%	266,718
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		24,982	27,901	28,582	2,139	22,257	26,200	(3,943)	-15.0%	28,582
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		78,176	102,134	95,172	5,363	64,491	87,241	(22,749)	-26.1%	95,172
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		49,259	38,858	57,371	3,105	44,259	52,580	(8,321)	-15.8%	57,371
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		29,052	23,248	35,020	3,707	26,739	32,102	(5,363)	-16.7%	35,020
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		34,775	33,876	34,377	2,787	29,065	31,507	(2,442)	-7.8%	34,377
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		4,853	11,192	10,964	592	5,685	10,050	(4,365)	-43.4%	10,964
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-19.7%	261,486
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812	51,433	1068.9%	5,232

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance Statement (standard classification)

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C4 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates		34,690	37,833	41,233	3,265	37,520	37,797	(277)	-1%	41,233
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		4,006	3,547	4,195	360	3,847	3,845	2	0%	4,195
Rental of facilities and equipment		1,122	935	1,433	121	1,238	1,314	(75)	-6%	1,433
Interest earned - external investments		7,601	5,594	10,913	1,680	12,058	10,003	2,055	21%	10,913
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		6,149	5,850	5,850	495	5,903	5,362	541	10%	5,850
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,328	632	832	54	637	763	(126)	-17%	832
Licences and permits		445	503	403	46	375	370	5	1%	403
Agency services		552	353	653	61	608	599	9	1%	653
Transfers and subsidies		149,161	162,061	162,315	261	161,022	148,789	12,234	8%	162,315
Other revenue		590	590	644	107	597	591	6	1%	644
Gains		1,348	2,488	2,488	886	(737)	2,281	(3,018)	-132%	2,488
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		206,993	220,387	230,960	7,327	223,067	211,713	11,354	5%	230,960
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs		73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553
Remuneration of councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
Debt impairment		5,509	20,059	7,440	-	490	6,820	(6,330)	-93%	7,440
Depreciation & asset impairment		48,220	56,111	56,111	3,793	41,190	51,435	(10,245)	-20%	56,111
Finance charges		1,618	133	1,618	81	799	1,483	(684)	-46%	1,618
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		3,591	3,587	4,485	327	2,283	4,102	(1,819)	-44%	4,485
Contracted services		44,260	35,397	55,031	2,490	36,602	50,445	(13,843)	-27%	55,031
Transfers and subsidies		1,052	1,061	681	55	444	624	(180)	-29%	681
Other expenditure		31,813	22,752	37,722	3,994	29,462	34,574	(5,112)	-15%	37,722
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		221,096	237,209	261,486	17,693	192,496	239,679	(47,183)	-20%	261,486
Surplus/(Deficit)										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		(14,103)	(16,821)	(30,526)	(10,366)	30,571	(27,966)	58,537	(0)	(30,526)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		42,508	43,758	35,758	7,642	25,674	32,778	(7,104)	(0)	35,758
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		28,405	26,937	5,232	(2,724)	56,244	4,812			5,232

References

1. Material variances to be explained on Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C5 Monthly Budget Statement - Capital Expenditure (municipal vote, functional classification and funding) - M11 May

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1									
Multi-Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		12,020	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		382	28,728	25,649	5,817	15,900	23,512	(7,612)	-32%	25,649
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		-	300	300	-	-	275	(275)	-100%	300
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		-	2,300	500	-	-	458	(458)	-100%	500
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Multi-year expenditure	4,7	12,402	31,328	26,449	5,817	15,900	24,245	(8,345)	-34%	26,449
Single Year expenditure appropriation	2									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		158	60	1,940	21	1,862	1,778	84	5%	1,940
Vote 2 - BUDGET AND TREASURY		48,622	5,483	3,673	(155)	835	3,367	(2,532)	-75%	3,673
Vote 3 - CORPORATE SERVICES		9,859	38,161	45,145	3,697	20,577	41,383	(20,805)	-50%	45,145
Vote 4 - COMMUNITY SERVICES		838	2,152	2,552	114	887	2,339	(1,452)	-62%	2,552
Vote 5 - PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES		253	17,187	12,072	-	10,889	11,066	(177)	-2%	12,072
Vote 6 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMNT		(378)	520	1,343	26	542	1,231	(689)	-56%	1,343
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital single-year expenditure	4	59,353	63,563	66,724	3,703	35,592	61,164	(25,572)	-42%	66,724
Total Capital Expenditure	3	71,755	94,890	93,174	9,520	51,492	85,409	(33,917)	-40%	93,174

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C6 Monthly Budget Statement - Financial Position - M11 May

Description	Ref	2021/22	Budget Year 2022/23			
		Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	YearTD actual	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1					
ASSETS						
Current assets						
Cash		164,822	100,288	64,642	178,091	64,642
Call investment deposits		15,413	48,998	48,998	23,140	48,998
Consumer debtors		41,320	26,688	44,888	49,678	44,888
Other debtors		7,039	6,240	6,440	3,217	6,440
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Inventory		-	-	-	-	-
Total current assets		228,594	182,215	164,968	254,126	164,968
Non current assets						
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		21,759	12,025	12,025	18,950	12,025
Investments in Associate		-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment		479,616	543,739	542,131	488,097	542,131
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-
Intangible assets		462	1,418	1,309	466	1,309
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		501,837	557,181	555,465	507,514	555,465
TOTAL ASSETS		730,431	739,396	720,433	761,640	720,433
LIABILITIES						
Current liabilities						
Bank overdraft		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		(0)	171	171	18	171
Consumer deposits		6	2	2	12	2
Trade and other payables		63,370	73,373	76,114	42,587	76,114
Provisions		9,207	12,487	12,487	9,207	12,487
Total current liabilities		72,583	86,032	88,774	51,824	88,774
Non current liabilities						
Borrowing		-	-	-	617	-
Provisions		19,712	17,111	17,111	20,442	17,111
Total non current liabilities		19,712	17,111	17,111	21,059	17,111
TOTAL LIABILITIES		92,295	103,143	105,885	72,884	105,885
NET ASSETS	2	638,137	636,253	614,548	688,756	614,548
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY						
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		632,121	630,760	609,145	626,496	609,145
Reserves		6,015	5,493	5,493	6,015	5,493
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	638,137	636,253	614,638	632,511	614,638

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1
2. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
3. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Table C7 Monthly Budget Statement - Cash Flow - M11 May

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates		26,400	30,985	33,776	1,961	28,050	30,961	(2,912)	-9%	33,776
Service charges		6,672	3,546	3,650	216	2,178	3,346	(1,168)	-35%	3,650
Other revenue		93,915	25,258	29,792	386	2,011	27,310	(25,299)	-93%	29,792
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		134,151	168,413	170,767	34	170,868	156,536	14,331	9%	170,767
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital		25,600	43,758	35,758	-	22,918	32,778	(9,860)	-30%	35,758
Interest		15,148	9,689	10,913	44	1,020	10,003	(8,983)	-90%	10,913
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees		(76,895)	(283,047)	(319,465)	(5,506)	(98,423)	(292,843)	(194,420)	66%	(319,465)
Finance charges		-	(133)	(1,818)	-	-	(1,483)	(1,483)	100%	(1,818)
Transfers and Grants		-	(1,061)	(1,811)	-	-	(1,660)	(1,660)	100%	(1,811)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		224,992	(2,592)	(38,238)	(2,865)	128,620	(35,052)	(163,672)	467%	(38,238)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	1,244	1,244	3,110	4,293	1,140	3,152	276%	1,244
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets		10,763	-	-	(86)	(617)	170,818	171,435	100%	186,347
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		10,763	1,244	1,244	3,024	3,676	171,958	168,283	98%	187,591
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		5	-	-	(6)	6	-	6	0%	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing		(177)	-	-	(50)	(149)	-	149	0%	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(173)	-	-	(56)	(143)	-	143	0%	-
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		235,582	(1,348)	(36,994)	104	132,153	136,906			149,353
Cash/cash equivalents at beginning:		159,176	150,634	150,634		180,235	150,634			180,235
Cash/cash equivalents at month/year end:		394,758	149,287	113,640		312,388	287,541			329,588

References

1. Material variances to be explained in Table SC1

KZN436 Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma - Supporting Table SC8 Monthly Budget Statement - councillor and staff benefits - M11 May

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23								
		2021/22 Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Monthly actual	YearTD actual	YearTD budget	YTD variance	YTD variance %	Full Year Forecast
R thousands	1	A	B	C						D
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,643	8,784	9,071	712	8,099	8,316	(216)	-3%	9,071
Pension and UIF Contributions		1,057	1,178	1,178	95	1,060	1,079	(20)	-2%	1,178
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		550	308	308	59	472	282	190	67%	308
Cellphone Allowance		1,195	1,288	1,288	107	1,154	1,180	(26)	-2%	1,288
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		11,445	11,557	11,844	974	10,785	10,857	(72)	-1%	11,844
% increase	4		1.0%	3.5%						3.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	3									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,352	5,485	5,485	396	4,291	5,028	(737)	-15%	5,485
Pension and UIF Contributions		180	184	184	8	134	169	(35)	-21%	184
Medical Aid Contributions		48	109	109	2	31	100	(70)	-70%	109
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		249	532	532	-	124	488	(364)	-75%	532
Motor Vehicle Allowance		461	572	572	38	421	524	(103)	-20%	572
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		80	83	83	-	20	76	(56)	-74%	83
Other benefits and allowances		75	201	201	0	23	184	(161)	-87%	201
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5,444	7,167	7,167	444	5,043	6,569	(1,526)	-23%	7,167
% increase	4		31.6%	31.6%						31.6%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		48,439	53,562	53,562	4,139	45,721	49,098	(3,377)	-7%	53,562
Pension and UIF Contributions		7,814	9,153	9,153	712	7,688	8,390	(703)	-8%	9,153
Medical Aid Contributions		3,183	3,443	3,443	282	3,041	3,156	(115)	-4%	3,443
Overtime		3,026	4,840	4,840	240	2,887	4,436	(1,550)	-35%	4,840
Performance Bonus		1,306	1,495	1,495	-	1,301	1,371	(69)	-5%	1,495
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances		132	400	400	13	137	367	(230)	-63%	400
Other benefits and allowances		2,879	3,610	3,610	69	3,135	3,309	(174)	-5%	3,610
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		0	459	459	48	416	420	(5)	-1%	459
Post-retirement benefit obligations	2	1,363	2,424	2,424	32	1,073	2,222	(1,149)	-52%	2,424
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		68,143	79,386	79,386	5,536	65,399	72,770	(7,371)	-10%	79,386
% increase	4		16.5%	16.5%						16.5%
Total Parent Municipality		85,032	98,110	98,397	6,954	81,227	90,197	(8,969)	-10%	98,397
Unpaid salary, allowances & benefits in arrears:										
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		85,032	98,110	98,397	6,954	81,227	90,197	(8,969)	-10%	98,397
% increase	4		15.4%	15.7%						15.7%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		73,587	86,553	86,553	5,980	70,442	79,339	(8,897)	-11%	86,553

GRINDEZANI DUMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
INVESTMENT REGISTER 2021/2023 AS AT 31 May 2023

Table with columns: Vole Numbers, Description, Account number, Opening balance 01-Jul-22, Invested as at 31-May-23, Withdrawals as at 31-May-23, Bank Charges, Interest capitalised 31-May-23, Closing Balance Bank statement 31-May-23, Closing Balance as per Main 31-May-23, %

Summary table with columns: Cash and Cash Equivalent, Accrued Interest, Interest on Primary bank ac, Interest on Money market, Total

Table with columns: FNB, NED BANK, INVESTEC, STANDARD BANK, ABSA BUSINESS BANK

INVESTMENT ANALYSIS



Prepared by: [Signature] Signature
Date: 07/06/2023
Approved by: [Signature] Signature
Date: 07/06/2023

Workings: Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio 2022/2023

Municipality:	Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
Prepared by Budget Administrator:	X.Mkhize
Reviewed by Assistant CFO:	
Approved by CFO:	M.P Mtungwa
Date completed:	7-Jun-23

Cash Coverage Ratio: Indicates the municipality's ability to meet at least its monthly fixed operating commitments without collecting any additional revenue during that month.

norm: 3 months

Calculation of Cash Coverage Ratio

Description	2022/23	
R thousand	Final Budget	
Surplus/Deficits - A8(Cash and Cash)		200,260,138.38
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	29,455	
Other current investments > 90 days	170,805	
Non current assets - Investments	-	
Less: Application of Cash and Investments		
Unspent conditional transfers	18,615	
Unspent borrowing	-	
Other working capital requirements	-	
Other provisions	-	
Retention	1,091	
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	
Fixed Operating Commitments		
Employee Related Costs	5,980	
Remuneration of councillors	974	
Operating lease(rent premises and machines etc)	4	
Contracted services	2,353	
Security Services	1,244	
Insurance	56	
Telephone costs	358	
Current portion of long term loan(if applicable).		
NB: include Finance charges	81	
Audit Fees	-	
Bank Charges	18	
Fuel and Oil	457	
Printing and Stationery	56	
Protective Clothing and Uniforms	-	
Ward committee expenses	125	
Other expenses	3,994	
Total Fixed Operating Commitments	15,700	
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments	15,700	
Cash Coverage Ratio*		12.76

* Cash Coverage Ratio Formula =

Net Cash (Cash equivalents+Investments-Commitments)
Divided by:
Monthly Fixed Operating Commitments

Prepared by : X. Mkhize

Date : 08-06-2023 Signature: 

Approved by :M.P Mtungwa

Date : 08-06-2023 Signature: 

Payroll Reconciliation for May 2023

Vote Number	Description	Payroll Module	General Ledger	Variance	Journal Processed
	Employee Salary	R 4,534,788.10	4,534,788.10	R 0.00	
	Sitting Allowance			R 0.00	
	Standby	R 135,761.93	135,761.93	R 0.00	
	EPWP Stipend	R 379,942.50	379,942.50	R 0.00	
	Overtime	R 104,207.49	104,207.49	R 0.00	
	Leave Paid	R 32,330.09	32,330.09	R 0.00	
	Annual Bonus			R 0.00	
	Long Service Bonus	R 48,145.52	48,145.52	R 0.00	
	Substance And Travel	R 66,914.94	66,914.94	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Section 57	R 38,168.58	38,168.58	R 0.00	
	Housing Allowance	R 12,763.04	12,763.04	R 0.00	
	Bargaining Council levies	R 2,462.40	2,462.40	R 0.00	
	UIF	R 40,375.62	40,375.62	R 0.00	
	Skills Levy	R 58,157.71	58,157.71	R 0.00	
	Provident Pension Fund	R 679,699.85	679,699.85	R 0.00	
	Medical Aid	R 284,378.17	284,378.17	R 0.00	
	Council Allowance	R 712,243.42	712,243.42	R 0.00	
	Travel Allowance Cllrs	R 59,110.56	59,110.56	R 0.00	
	Cellphone Allowance	R 107,300.00	107,300.00	R 0.00	
	Pension Cllrs	R 95,355.70	95,355.70	R 0.00	
		R 7,392,105.62	7,392,105.62	R 0.00	
	Difference		-		

Prepared by :

Verified by

Monthly Salaries Report

1. Purpose

To inform the Executive Council of the salaries and wages expenditure for the month of May 2023 terms of Section 66 of the Municipal Finance Management Act Guidance

2. OVERVIEW OF APRIL 2023 SALARIES AND WAGES

2.1 Salaries and Wages for the month of May 2023

DESCRIPTION	ORIGINAL BUDGET	MONTHLY BUDGET	MONTH ACTUAL	YTD ACTUAL	MONTHLY % SPENT	YTD % SPEND
SALARIES	61 208 135.00	5 100 677.92	R 4 670 550.03	51 509 465.34	92%	84%
EPWP	2 323 000.00	193 583.33	R 379 942.50	4 015 550.43	196%	173%
LONG SERVICE AWARD	458 640.00	38 220.00	48 145.52	415 760.26	126%	91%
TRAVEL ALLOWANCES	383 454.00	31 954.50	38 168.58	420 553.05	119%	110%
LEAVE PAY	2 424 283.00	202 023.58	32 330.09	1 072 884.30	16%	44%
OVERTIME	2 647 712.00	220 642.67	104 207.49	1 394 689.27	47%	53%
PENSION FUND CONTRIBUTION	8 212 558.00	684 379.83	679 699.85	7 379 761.63	99%	90%
BONUS	4 550 990.00	379 249.17		4 053 025.51	0%	89%
HOUSING SUBSIDY	400 357.00	33 363.08	12 763.04	157 234.63	38%	39%
COUNCILLOR'S SALARY ALLOWANCE	8 783 836.00	731 986.33	712 243.42	8 099 022.68	97%	92%
COUNCILLOR'S TRAVEL ALLOWANCE	307 617.00	25 634.75	59 110.56	471 875.52	231%	153%
COUNCILLOR'S CELL PHONE ALLOWANCE	133 200.00	11 100.00	107 300.00	1 154 200.00	967%	867%
COUNCILLOR'S PENSION	211 210.00	17 600.83	95 355.70	1 059 833.12	542%	502%
UIF	473 666.00	39 472.17	40 375.62	442 005.04	102%	93%
SDL	758 659.00	63 221.58	58 157.71	685 327.10	92%	90%
MEDICAL AID CONTRIBUTION	3 526 567.00	293 880.58	284 378.17	3 071 116.97	97%	87%
BARGAIN COUNCIL LEVIES	31 897.00	2 658.08	2 462.40	26 632.80	93%	83%
TOTAL	96 835 781.00	8 069 648.42	7 325 190.68	85 428 937.65	91%	88%

The above excludes subsistence and travel

Prepared By: 

Reviewed By: 

Date: 02/06/23

Date:

PETTY CASH RECONCILIATION

CASH BOOK

OPENING BALANCE

May-23

328.46

TOTAL RECEIPTS

4671.54

TOTAL PETTY CASH FOR THE MONTH

5000.00

TOTAL PAYMENTS

1283.30

CLOSING BALANCE (cash & outstanding vouchers)

3716.70

VOUCHERS
VOUCHERS

3716.70

AMOUNT

0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00
0.00

NO

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0

RANDS

0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0
0

PREPARED BY:



DATE:

02/06/23

APPROVED BY:



DATE:

May-23

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 99	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 608,318.58	R 647,653.87	R 502,307.62	R 240,859.54	R 571,803.26	R 978,658.14	R 4,354,211.04	R 837,699.41	R 252,696.26	R 594,942.14	R 790,284.91	R 773,158.60	R 487,713.29	R 721,898.78
ACTING ALLOWANCE	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Overtime	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
BONUSES	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
BACK PAY	R 15,225.24	R 15,926.58	R 11,656.69	R 4,847.78	R 9,257.52	R 15,026.10	R 121,270.72	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
LONG SERVICE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
LEAVE PAID OUT	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
PERFORMANCE BONUS	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Contributions R'000	R 91,247.76	R 0.00	R 75,346.08	R 36,128.90	R 85,770.38	R 147,030.79	R 624,309.21	R 142,726.46	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 51,531.04	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Pensions	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 26,877.60	R 6,030.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Medical Aid	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SALGBC	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
UIF	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
SKILLS LEVY	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Allowances R'000	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Travel and Motor Car	R 110,000.00	R 0.00	R 70,000.00	R 61,743.04	R 0.00	R 84,682.82	R 145,449.66	R 180,000.00	R 6,000.00	R 14,136.88	R 0.00	R 115,500.00	R 0.00	R 119,916.17
DATA CARD	R 2,400.00	R 2,400.00	R 2,400.00	R 4,800.00	R 4,800.00	R 7,200.00	R 48,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
CELLPHONE	R 37,400.00	R 37,400.00	R 37,400.00	R 74,800.00	R 112,200.00	R 112,200.00	R 748,000.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000									R 19,876.50					
Loans and Advances R'000														
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000														
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 864,591.58	R 704,380.45	R 699,110.39	R 383,379.26	R 746,431.16	R 1,345,797.85	R 6,041,240.63	R 1,188,897.55	R 284,602.76	R 610,495.98	R 843,232.91	R 895,075.56	R 488,953.13	R 843,232.91
TOTAL	R 864,591.58	R 704,380.45	R 699,110.39	R 383,379.26	R 746,431.16	R 1,345,797.85	R 6,041,240.63	R 1,188,897.55	R 284,602.76	R 610,495.98	R 843,232.91	R 895,075.56	R 488,953.13	R 843,232.91
Grand Total														


PREPARED BY 


REVIEWED BY 

May-23

Disclosures Concerning Councillors, Directors and Senior Officials 2022 2023

Description	Mayor 619	Deputy Mayor 3930	Speaker 636	Whip 3927	Section 79 committee Chairperson, 631,621	Executive councillors 3937,628,622	Councillors	Municipal Manager 169	Chief Financial Officer 1099	Community Manager 5058	Manager Corporate Services 166	Planning and Development Manager 960	IPD Manager 5023
Salaries and Wages R'000	R 48,506.81	R 99,026.32	R 39,159.31	R 20,193.62	R 52,113.40	R 95,097.75	R 398,212.21	R 61,104.11	R 66,148.00	R 68,904.84	R 63,089.48	R 73,589.48	R 62,688.01
ACTING ALLOWANCE													
Overtime													
BONUSES													
BACK PAY													
LONG SERVICE BONUS													
LEAVE PAID OUT													
PERFORMANCE BONUS													
Contributions R'000	R 7,276.02		R 5,872.99	R 5,020.04	R 7,817.00	R 14,264.65	R 57,105.00	R 11,030.62		R 4,684.64			
Pensions								R 2,355.00					
Medical Aid													
SALGBC													
UIF													
SKILLS LEVY													
Allowances R'000	R 18,000.00	R 300.00	R 14,000.00	R 7,717.88	R 7,717.88	R 7,717.88	R 11,674.80	R 15,000.00	R 1,767.11		R 10,500.00		R 10,901.47
Travel and Motor Car													
DATA CARD													
CELLPHONE													
Housing Benefits and Allowances R'000	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 3,400.00	R 6,800.00	R 10,200.00	R 68,000.00						
Loans and Advances R'000													
Other Benefits and Allowances R'000													
Arrears Owed to Municipality	R 77,482.83	R 62,726.32	R 62,726.30	R 34,571.54	R 67,330.40	R 128,180.28	R 540,992.01	R 89,666.85	R 68,097.23	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60
TOTAL	R 77,482.83	R 62,726.32	R 62,726.30	R 34,571.54	R 67,330.40	R 128,180.28	R 540,992.01	R 89,666.85	R 68,097.23	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60	R 73,766.60
													Grand Total R 1,426,835.16

PREPARED BY: 

REVIEWED BY: 

EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF MAY 2023

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer(MP)

Levels : 1st Level –MANCO

: 2NDLevel- Committee

: 3RD Level-Exco

: 4th Level-Council

2. PURPOSE

To report to the committee on the payments made during the month of May 2023

3. LEGAL REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act NO .56 of 2003

4. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

The accounting officer of a municipality is responsible for the management of the expenditure of the municipality. The accounting officer must take all reasonable steps to ensure that the municipality has and maintains an effective system of expenditure control, including procedures for approval, authorisation, withdrawal and payments of funds

The accounting officer must also make sure that the municipality has and maintains a system of internal control in respect of creditors and payments, that payments by the municipality are made directly to the person to whom it is due unless agreed otherwise for reasons as may be prescribed, and that all money owing by the municipality be paid within 30 days of receiving the relevant invoice or statement, unless prescribed otherwise for certain categories of expenditure.

5. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

No financial implications

6. STAFF IMPLICATIONS

No staff implications

7. Annexures

- Payment listing DR Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality
- Top ten creditors

8. RECOMMENDATIONS

That this report noted by the committee

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF May 2023							COMMENTS
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	
1101	Vannmark	Supply and delivery of stationery	16 905.00	20/04/2023	2023/06/05	Yes	
1102	Powervision Technology	Hosting of emails & website April	9 167.40	24/04/2023	2023/06/05	Yes	
1103	Petal Office Trading	Branding of municipal vehicles	65 550.00	20/04/2023	2023/06/05	Yes	
1104	Powervision Technology	Lan support ,Fibre,server security consulting and skills transfer & travelling	61 558.00	2023/03/05	2023/06/05	Yes	
1105	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi association	11 taxis for transporting ward committees for IDP roadshow	33 000.00	20/05/2023	2023/11/05	Yes	
1106	Zunjavothi Trading	Food parcels for families who was murdered in Nkwezela	10 840.00	20/05/2023	2023/11/05	Yes	
1107	Tycon Holdings	Removal of wood chipper machine from Bulwer to Creighton	114 000.00	20/05/2023	2023/11/05	Yes	
1108	Government Printing	Final budget & tariffs of charges 2022/2023 and draft budget tariffs of charges & policies 2023/2024	26 228.00	20/05/2023	2023/11/05	Yes	
1109	Ayanda Mbanja	Advert on newspaper for the notice of sale of unclaimed animals at local auction	2 187.62	20/05/2023	2023/11/05	Yes	
1110		Supply 6 floods lights and install, energise 10 flood lights to sufficiently illuminate aportion of a sportfield at Dazini location in ward 5	20 037.72	2023/08/03	2023/11/05	Yes	
1111	Kemba Trading	Licencing municipal vehicles	30 564.00	2023/09/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1112	SA Post Office	Refund for the hall hired	800.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1113	Mayaba Nonhle SDA	Performing artist on splashy fen even(Umshado Choir)	5 000.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1114	FMA Engineers	Bulwer town upgrade/phas2 sidewalks certificate 2	74 727.81	25/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1115	Engineering Council of South Africa	Registration for fee for P. Blose	4 908.00	2023/03/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1116	Bonjani Mthembu	refund for hall hired	1 000.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1117	Nokuthula Hlatshwayo	refund for hall hired	1 000.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF May 2023							COMMENTS
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	
1118	Nacobo Nosiophelo	refund for hall hired	856.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1119	Mayixole Gumboots Dance	Performing artist on sliashy fen even(Gumboots dance)	5,000.00	2023/08/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1120	Celsius Farenheit Engineeering	Construction of Marofha hall certificate 2	250 832.16	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1121	Ndu B Trading	Chicken house (boiler) certificate 3	195,120.00	2023/04/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1122	Eskom Himeville Area	April statements	90.53	28/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1123	Eskom dump compound	April statements	4,425.57	28/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1124	FMA Engineers	Bulwer town upgrade phase2 (informal trading)certificate 2	161 092.44	25/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1125	Ndabase Group Engineering Council of South Africa	Bulwer Town Upgrade ph2 (sidwalks infrastructure)certificate 3	543 935.74	26/05/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1126		Registration for fee for M Nlshiza	4,909.00	21/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1127	TPA Consulting	Design oversee & manage Marofha community hall certificate2	57,727.16	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1128	Shardesh Sewlal	Underberg asphalt phase4 certificate 4	26 896.68	1704/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1129	Shardesh Sewlal	Design oversee & manage Makawusane sportfield ph2	120 791.69	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1130	Masakhekulunde Project	Creighton sportfield certificate 10	287 500.00	21/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1131	Eskom Bulwer art Centre	April statements	12 108.10	28/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1132	Ukwazi Home Development	Creighton sportfield phase 2 certificate 2	337 824.00	21/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1133	Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase2 (Informal trading)certificate 2	130 538.80	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1134	Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase2 (Sidwalks Infrastructure)certificate 2	102 405.20	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1135	Eskom Bulwer Library	April statements	18 207.31	28/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1136	TPA Consulting	Design oversee & manage Hlabeni Community hall certificate2	184 903.31	20/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1137	Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase2 (Informal trading)certificate 3	520 906.93	26/04/2023	2023/12/05	Yes	
1138	Ukwazi Home Development	Makawusane Sportfield phase2 certificate 5	882 976.90	2023/08/05	2023/12/05	Yes	
1139	Maitiki Construction	Bulwer asphalt phase8 certificate 7	904 483.00	2023/09/05	2023/12/05	Yes	

PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
1140	Welcomy Investment	Supply and delivery of refuse bags	215 255.85	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1141	Kembaal Trading	Mainain service support of standby diesel generator at Creighton Bulwer and Bulwer community service centre	41 370.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1142	Mathutha Trading	Supply and delivery of municipal cleaning material	32 085.00	2023/04/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1143	Amandaba Funerals	Funeral support for Niccobo Mosia Makhanya and Madlala family	11 600.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1144	Harvey World	Accommodation for Dlamini Sithole Mtunwa Holive and Khubone	47 927.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1145	Aumsoft Technology	Supply ,installation and configuration of network attached storage device and licence for 150 users	302 993.60	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1146	Harvey World	Accommodation for 5 NDZ detainees	270.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1147	Double Option Investment	Electrical maintenance for creighton licencing centre	24 470.68	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1148	Mphongolo Trading	Cater for 150 people attending IDP roadshow Bethlehem hall	15 750.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1149	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi association	Transport for the community members attending human rights day	14 000.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1150	Ayanda Mbanja	Advert for security services advert draft budget tariff and capital projects	82 654.24	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1151	Lanrec	Supply and delivery of fire fighting equipment	114 020.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1152	Harry Gwala District	Water usage for April	10 452.01	2023/09/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1153	MTN	February/March and April statements	341 685.20	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1154	Iququzinkanyezi Projects	Facilitator rhae1 training of sport coaches for 2022/2023	29 760.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1155	Trophy International	Trophie and frames for Matric awards	13 410.00	2023/08/05	13/05/2023	Yes	
1157	Mhlonio Security	Provision of security services	1 345 231.67	19/05/2023	20/05/2023	Yes	
1158	University of Kwazulu Natal	Bursary for Sabelo Khumalo	125 204.00	2023/09/05	20/05/2023	Yes	
1159	Mhlonio Security	Provision for security for Bulwer & Underberg	60 260.00	18/05/2023	20/05/2023	Yes	
1160	MC Nishalntshali	Service provider to conduct investigation on an ongoing case against the employee	93 023.00	2023/05/05	26/05/2023	Yes	
1161	Eskom Bulwer Taxi Rank	May statements	3 574.31	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1162	Eskom Public Toilets	May statements	196.65	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1163	Eskom bulwer art centre	May statements	8 692.98	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1164	Eskom Underberg Taxi rank	May statements	4 752.98	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1165	Eskom durnip compound	May statements	5 289.55	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1166	Eskom Himeville area	May statements	6 351.59	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1167	Eskom himeville pound	May statements	2 776.93	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1168	Eskom himeville Post Office	May statements	8 750.90	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1169	Eskom creighton local authority	May statements	5 304.51	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1170	Eskom free basic electricity	May statements	63 168.81	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1171	Eskom nkwezela sportfield	May statements	10 261.09	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1172	Eskom animal pound	May statements	4 101.10	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1173	Eskom	May statements	4 095.82	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1174	Eskom old post office	May statements	1 964.87	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1175	Eskom health committee	May statements	1 246.80	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1176	Eskom capital building	May statements	27 922.97	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1177	Eskom creighton streetlight	May statements	3 570.97	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1178	Eskom Bulwer streetlight	May statements	2 984.04	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1179	Eskom 131 streetlight	May statements	8 648.44	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1180	Eskom 111 streetlight	May statements	7 578.71	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1181	Eskom Bulwer library hall	May statements	17 270.20	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1182	Eskom sars station	May statements	2 032.34	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
	Eskom Bulwer CSC	May statements	35 700.52	22/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	
1183	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Radebe, Gumede, Shabalala, Sondezi, Nzimande, Chagwe, Mazibuko, Dawe, Linda, Dlala, Phoswa, Mdladla, Mthembu, Jili, Zondi, Chule ans Mncwabe	200 201.40	24/05/2023	26/05/2023	Yes	

PAYMENT NUMBER	LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF May 2023		DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS
	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION						
1184	Najika Trading	Tlb hired for access road in ward 8 & 6	58 880.00	24/05/2023			Yes	
1185	Shardesh Sewlal	Underberg Town Upgrade phase 2 certificate 2	16 110.84	17/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1186	Shardesh Sewlal	Underberg Asphaltis phase4 certificate 5	61 558.79	17/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1187	Shardesh Sewlal	Bulwer asphaltis surfacing phase 8 certificate 5	36 093.23	2023/12/05	31/05/2023		Yes	
1188	Shardesh Sewlal	Bulwer asphaltis surfacing phase 8 section 2 certificate 2	95 718.00	16/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1189	FMA Engineers	Lamjellhe creche certificate 3	138 820.24	2023/12/05	31/05/2023		Yes	
1190	Majiki Construction	Bulwer asphaltis surfacing phase8 certificate 8	75 575.29	2023/12/05	31/05/2023		Yes	
1191	Nkombizamaonoplo	Preparation for audit committee and executive committee	16 057.96	22/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1192	Konika Minolta	Rental and printing	51 617.63	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1193	Zizhelele Planninq	Development od Creighton subdivision layout phase1	68 450.30	22/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1194	Ikhenani Leithu	Honey sucking services for Himeville office	7 500.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1195	Nlathakusa Admin Solution	Supply and delivery of material 50kg DE hues all mash layer and poultry infra-red lamp	15 280.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1196	IT Engineering	Repairing municipal laptops	25 217.39	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1197	Charterd Institute of Government Finance Audit & Risk Officers	Membership fes for ZB Zuma	1 110.00	22/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1198	Nkombizamaonoplo	Review of audit action plan and linking it to municipal risk registers	16 057.96	25/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
1199	Mhlabane Trading	Supply and delivery of Mqhudu Farming un ward 6 irrigation pipe 10m ,netting wire 50m and manure 50kg	27 598.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11100	Departments of Labour	Final assesments and provisional assessment 2022 and 2023	388 070.67	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11101	Aritemba Trading	Supply and delivery 50kg blue cement , supporting material Support material for Siyathuhuka Project one day old chicks,heating globs,starter mash 40kg,grower mash 40kg,chicken drinking bowls,chicken feeding bowls,two bar heater ,electric cable 6m and chicken net wire 4m	4 020.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11102	Okwethu All services	Supply and delivery of materials for Gxalingenwa Primary cooperative ,Irrigation pipe 10m ,netting wire 50m,manure 50kg and potatoes seed 50kg	28 311.11	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11103	Shinini Contractors	Formalisation of Khenama settlements in Bulwer Town	28 600.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11104	Zizhelele Planninq & Projects	Support material for Bhaca and Khuze Trading in ward 8 Layer chicken feed 50kg and broiler chicken feed 50kg	122 428.60	22/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11105	Double DM Trading	May rental water usage and electricity	10 100.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11106	The Don Ira Family	Hosting of emails and website	4 932.15	2023/08/05	31/05/2023		Yes	
11107	Powervision Technology	Busary for Nkosinathi Wela	32 162.40	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	
11108	Regent Business School		30 000.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023		Yes	

LIST OF PAYMENTS MADE IN THE MONTH OF May 2023									
PAYMENT NUMBER	SUPPLIER NAME	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT	DATE OF INVOICE	PAYMENT DATE	COMPLIANCE	COMMENTS		
11109	Alicia Van ZYL	Attending interviews for Internal Audit Manager	2 296.00	25/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11110	Alicia Van ZYL	Attending risk assessment and strategic planning	5 715.00	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11111	Lisakhanva Projects	Support material for eENKaseni Poultry farming in ward7 day old chick Digital Butchery meat scale and Deep freezer	28 200.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11112	Celsius Farenhet Engineering	Creighton Town Upgrade Phase2 certificate 3	501 321.92	23/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11113	Najika Trading	Hire excavator work in creighton dumpsite	101 775.00	24/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11114	Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase 2 (Informal Trading) certificate4	1 315 883.34	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11115	Mchlobomvu Civils & Plant hire	Construction of Hlabeni community hall certificate 4	1 067 300.28	19/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11116	Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase 2 (Sidewalks Infrastructure) certificate4	1 134 201.76	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11117	Malhutha Trading	Renovation of lot 95 certificate 2	8 550.00	19/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11118	Mchlobomvu Civils & Plant hire	Construction of Lamvelhle creche certificate 7	532 619.13	2023/12/05	31/05/2023	Yes			
11120	Ndabase Group	Underberg Asphaltis phase 4 certificate 6	823 970.40	2023/12/05	31/05/2023	Yes			
11121	Stedone Development	Construction of Sukuma Sakhe House certificate 3	57 874.77	2023/03/05	31/05/2023	Yes			
11122	Iqoda Project	Greater Nhlamhli/Gxhile ph5 certificate 5	177 935.52	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11123	Iqoda Project	Greater SteynorsRidne ph5 certificate 7	289 026.41	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11124	Iqoda Project	Greater Donnybrook ph5 certificate 7	59 133.25	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11125	Iqoda Project	Greater Bulwer ph5 certificate 7	72 686.09	15/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11126	Oxweithu All Services	Supply and delivery of kettles for Mayoral awards	10 500.00	20/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11127	Engineering Council of South Africa	Membership fee for V Chule	4 909.00	16/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11128	Earlworks	Voice calls	84 621.80	27/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11129	Vanmark Resources	Supply and delivery of stationery	37 674.58	24/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11130	Chartered Institute of Government Finance Audit & Risk	Membership for LC Mtolo	1 110.00	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11131	BC Mhlonip	Travel on Deputy CFO Interview	3 770.32	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11132	Spherhelo C Mkhize	Travel on Deputy CFO Interview	3 863.42	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11133	Siphesihle Sikhakhane	Travel on Internal Audit Manager Interview	1 632.40	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11135	Shardesh Sewlal	Creighton storage certificate 2	168 895.64	16/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11136	Wits of Witwatersrand	MfMP For Njabulo Dlamini,Zamile Mkhize, Mbalenhle Sikhakhane and Mondli Olliphant	348 000.00	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11137	Cab Holding	Printing and posting statements of accounts	9 044.68	22/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11138	University of Western Cape	Busary for Municipal Manager	48 260.00	29/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11139	SARS (Paye)	Payroll report May	762 858.83	25/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11140	Sars(UJF)	Payroll report May	80 751.24	25/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11141	Sars (SDL)	Payroll report May	58 157.71	25/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11142	Avanda Mbanja	Re-advert for provision of banking services for the period of 5years	4 798.26	16/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
11143	Nolly Mhinslo	Travel on Internal Audit Manager Interview	1 648.62	26/05/2023	31/05/2023	Yes			
TOTAL PAYMENTS			17,751,676.85						

Prepared by: MIP Mtungwa





DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

HIGHEST PAID CREDITORS FOR MAY 2023		
SUPPLIER	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
Ndabase Group	Bulwer Town Upgrade phase 2 (Informal Trading and sidewalks infrastructure) certificate 2,3,4 and underberg asphalts phase 4 certificate 6	4,571,841.77
Mchilobomvu Civils	Construction of Hlabeni community hall certificate 4 and construction of Langelihle creche certificate 7	1,599,919.41
Mhlongo Transcoin Security	Security provided for the month	1,405,491.67
Majiki Construction	Bulwer asphalts surfacing phase 8 certificate 7 and 8	980,058.29
Ukwazi Trading	Creighton sportfield phase 2 certificate 2 and Makawusane sportfield phase certificate 5	882,976.90
Celsius Fahrenheit Engineering	Construction of Mafohla hall certificate 2 and Creighton Town Upgrade phase 2 certificate 3	752,154.08
Igoda Project	Greater Nhlanhleni Gxhile ph 5 certificate 5 and Stepmore/ridge ph 5, Donnybrook, Bulwer and Nhlanhleni certificate 7	598,781.27
Shardesh Sewlal & Associates	Underberg asphalts phase 4 certificate 4, Makawusane sportfield phase 2 certificate 2, underberg Town upgrade phase 2 certificate 2, Underberg asphalts phase 4 certificate 5, Bulwer asphalts phase 8 certificate 5, Creighton storage certificate 2	526,064.87
Department of Labour	Final assessments and provisional assessment 2022 and 2023	388,070.67
FMA Engineers	Bulwer town upgrade phase 2 (sidewalks and informal infrastructure) certificate 2	374,640.48
TOTAL		12,079,999.41

IT Khumalo

Reviewed by: MP Mtungwa



Signature: _____

Signature: _____



DEBTORS AND REVENUE MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 MAY 2023

1. **AUTHOR** Chief Financial Officer

- 1ST LEVEL : MANCO
- 2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE
- 3RD LEVEL : EXCO
- 4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

2. **PURPOSE:**

To report to the Committee and Council on the revenue and debtors' management.

3. **LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS:**

- MFMA Act No.56 of 2003
- Credit control and debt collection policy

4. **BACKGROUND AND REASONING:**

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality council must ensure that all money which is due and payable to the council is collected and for this purpose has adopted the credit control policy and debt collected policy consistent with its tariffs and complying with the provisions of the relevant legislation.

5. **ANNEXURES**

- 5.1 Age Analysis as at 31 May 2023
- 5.2 Report on collection rate as at 31 May 2023
- 5.3 Debt Collection and data cleansing as at 31 May 2023
- 5.4 Revenue Enhancement Strategy as at 31 May 2023

6. **FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:**

This report outlines the financial performance of the debtors and revenue management unit for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 31 May 2023. The report is tabled in compliance with Section 71 of the MFMA and has no additional financial implications for the municipality.

7. **RECOMMENDATION:**

That this report be noted by the Committees and Council.

REPORT ON DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS**As at 31 May 2023**

Debtors' balance as at	Amount
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - July 2022	80 549 703.30
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - August 2022	83 335 721.63
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality - September 2022	84 752 883.44
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – October 2022	80 496 180.93
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – November 2022	75 080 468.22
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – December 2022	77 454 120.24
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – January 2023	79 438 266.48
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – February 2023	81 459 357.58
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – March 2023	83 797 040.43
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – April 2023	85 236 325.85
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality – May 2023	86 451 573.65

REPORT ON INDIGENT MANAGEMENT**As at 31 May 2023**

Period	Number of Indigents beneficiaries for the period	Amount paid by municipality for the period
Dr NDZLM - July 2022	440 Beneficiaries	39 643,09
Dr NDZLM - August 2022	447 Beneficiaries	40 644,45
Dr NDZLM - September 2022	443 Beneficiaries	40 012,20
Dr NDZLM - October 2022	472 Beneficiaries	42 631,51
Dr NDZLM - November 2022	443 Beneficiaries	40 012,20
Dr NDZLM – December 2022	458 Beneficiaries	41 367,02
Dr NDZLM – January 2023	452 Beneficiaries	40 825,09
Dr NDZLM – February 2023	588 Beneficiaries	53 108,75
Dr NDZLM – March 2023	772 Beneficiaries	69 727,81
Dr NDZLM – April 2023	695 Beneficiaries	62 773,10
Dr NDZLM – May 2023	702 Beneficiaries	63 405,34
TOTAL		534 150,56

REPORT ON TRAFFIC FINES**As at 31 May 2023**

MONTHS	AMOUNT FOR NOTICES ISSUED	AMOUNT RECEIVED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	45 100,00	9 778,34
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	44 800,00	9 800,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022	40 600,00	2 800,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022	42 100,00	11 521,75
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022	48 300,00	23 350,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022	55 500,00	7 950,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023	63 200,00	8 050,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023	40 850,00	4 600,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2023	49 750,00	39 708,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality April 2023	35 800,00	10 950,00
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality May 2023	41 600,00	4 992,00
TOTAL	507 600,00	133 500,09

REPORT ON ANIMAL POUNDS**As at 31 May 2023**

MONTHS	HIMEVILLE ANIMAL POUND	CREIGHTON ANIMAL POUND	TOTAL
Dr NDZLM – July 2022	4 346,00	939,22	5 285,22
Dr NDZLM – August 2022	5 723,55	11 213,00	16 936,55
Dr NDZLM – September 2022	16 837,46	7 234,00	24 071,46
Dr NDZLM – October 2022	5 998,00	10 800,03	16 798,03
Dr NDZLM – November 2022	600,00	1 201,76	1 801,76
Dr NDZLM – December 2022	5 311,66	1 064,00	6 375,66
Dr NDZLM – January 2023	1 377,39	-	1 377,39
Dr NDZLM – February 2023	9 796,84	10 558,00	20 354,84
Dr NDZLM – March 2023	-	5 129,57	5 129,57
Dr NDZLM – April 2023	4 142,80	7 693,76	18 836,56
Dr NDZLM – May 2023	5 580,00	7 120,89	12 700,89
TOTAL	59 713,70	62 954,23	122 667,13

REPORT ON DATA CLEANSING

As at 31 May 2023

Activities	2023/0 7/31	2023/0 8/31	2023/0 9/30	2023/1 0/31	2023/1 1/30	2023/1 2/31	2024/0 1/31	2024/0 2/29	2024/0 3/31	2024/0 4/30	2024/0 5/31
Billing Journals processed	0	0	127	10	13	12	1	13	8	38	21
Transfer Journals processed	8	0	22	16	7	8	1	4	0	9	14
Account Transfer Transactions performed (specific to the Change of Ownership process)	20	0	25	24	14	10	11	8	1	10	11
queries via email and attended to	5	7	22	32	26	26	5	22	22	10	17
Copies of invoices emailed	485	0	4	1	1	2	0	1	0	0	0
Change of Ownerships processed	20	0	25	24	14	1	11	11	1	10	11
Manual receipts captured	42	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
General Valuation updates performed	0	0	71	7	0	0	0	0	0	26	4
General customer information updates	10	0	33	29	24	0	9	15	7	13	6
Pension rebate applications received	1	4	1	2	3	1	0	0	2	0	0
Public Benefit Organisation Rebate applications processed	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
Tourism rebate applications processed	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Manually issued Rates Clearance Certificate	0	2	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	1

REPORT ON QUERIES (CUSTOMER CARE)**As at 31 May 2023**

MONTHS	NUMBER OF RCC RECEIVED	RCC FIGURES ISSUED	NUMBER OF RCC ISSUED
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality July 2022	2 RCC applications	6 RCC figures issued	8 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality August 2022	3 RCC applications	13 RCC figures issued	24 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality September 2022	5 RCC applications	5 RCC figures issued	21 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality October 2022	3 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	6 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality November 2022	7 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	17 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality December 2022	3 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	10 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality January 2023	11 RCC applications	0 RCC figures issued	3 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality February 2023	5 RCC applications	2 RCC figures issued	10 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality March 2023	11 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	13 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality April 2023	7 RCC applications	3 RCC figures issued	9 RCC issued
Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Municipality May 2023	6 RCC applications	7 RCC figures issued	18 RCC issued

REPORT ON DEBT COLLECTION**As at 31 May 2023**

- The debtors' book has increased in the month of May 2023 by 1,43% to R86 451 573,65 with the debtor collection rate to billed revenue at 83,48% for the current year.
- Cash collected for the month of 31 May 2023 amounted to R3 407 535,55.
- An amount 534 150,56 from July 2022 to date has been paid to support free basic electricity assisting in 5 912 occasions.
- Eskom confirmed that some FBE claims were omitted on the April 2023 reports and will be included in the May 2023 reports, furthermore that the matter has been resolved.
- Traffic fines debtors remain a concern, improved collection strategies are being implemented. An amount R133 500,09 has been collected to date with R507 600,00 traffic notices issued.

AGE ANALYSIS MAY 2022

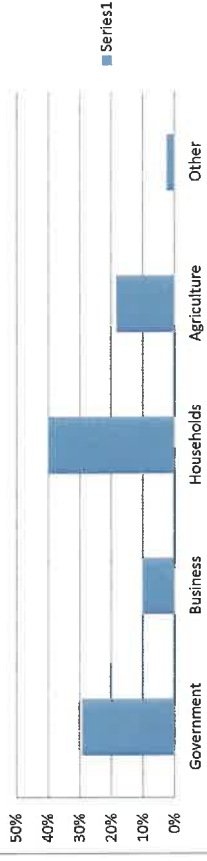
Debtors Age Analysis by Income Group		Current	0-30 Days	30-60 Days	60-90 Days	90-120 Days	Older than 120 Days	Total	Debtor's in %
RATES	(635 991,90)	2 863 327,32	2 087 660,82	1 676 030,09	1 605 940,06	70 319 325,14	77 926 291,53	-	0,83
REFUS	(5 512,25)	358 081,69	269 906,75	234 659,84	220 926,96	9 490 737,60	10 568 800,59		0,11
RENT	(38 196,93)	88 353,08	49 038,60	49 038,60	51 309,47	1 320 969,27	1 520 512,09		0,02
TRAFFIC FINES	-	36 608,00	24 750,00	10 042,00	36 250,00	1 403 299,24	1 510 949,24		0,02
Other debtors	-	-	-	-	-	1 466 057,06	1 466 057,06		0,02
SUND	-	-	-	-	-	668 591,15	668 591,15		0,01
	(679 701,08)	3 346 370,09	2 441 356,17	1 969 770,53	1 914 426,49	84 668 979,46	93 661 201,66		1,00
Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group									
Government	(328 592,13)	531 296,89	379 021,51	369 857,75	368 334,35	23 378 279,18	24 698 197,55		0,26
Business	(36 996,98)	425 080,32	341 697,26	283 332,19	270 573,76	8 718 399,45	10 002 086,00		0,11
Households	(309 023,02)	1 617 071,94	1 145 801,77	857 823,10	835 870,01	35 122 423,59	39 269 967,39		0,42
Agriculture	(5 088,95)	719 590,47	524 096,03	408 974,06	391 228,09	15 164 913,26	17 203 712,96		0,18
Other	-	53 330,47	50 739,60	49 783,43	48 420,28	2 284 963,98	2 487 237,76		0,03
Total by Customer group	(679 701,08)	3 346 370,09	2 441 356,17	1 969 770,53	1 914 426,49	84 668 979,46	93 661 201,66		1,00

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY CUSTOMER GROUP



Government	24 698 197,55
Business	10 002 086,00
Households	39 269 967,39
Agriculture	17 203 712,96
Other	2 487 237,76
	93 661 201,66

DEBTORS AGE ANALYSIS BY INCOME GROUP



5.2 - Report on collection rate as at 31 May 2023

Category	2022/02/28		2022/03/31		2022/04/30		2022/05/31	
	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received	Raised	Received
RAT01: RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES	863 449,83	-537 671,76	830 738,47	-446 812,40	832 935,80	-601 607,50	817 646,69	-749 295,97
RAT02: BUSINESS, COMMERCIAL, INDUSTRIAL PROPERTIES	875 621,14	-444 516,37	884 826,72	-634 900,44	879 587,00	-848 166,52	885 353,08	-627 239,60
RAT03: AGRICULTURAL PROPERTIES	1 087 699,95	-804 147,85	1 083 796,36	-530 763,09	1 115 840,96	-1 008 709,61	1 027 596,84	-884 386,78
RAT04: PUBLIC SERVICE PURPOSES	954 462,05	-291 089,78	958 541,79	-354 025,65	856 665,42	-1 122 510,38	755 230,51	-304 176,41
RAT05: PUBLIC SERVICE INFRASTRUCTURE	42,12	-1 083,53	42,12	-0,05	42,12	-0,01	42,12	-0,01
RAT06: PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATION	-	0,00	550,00	0,00	550,00	0,00	550,00	0,00
RAT10: RESIDENTIAL SMALL HOLDING	75 387,73	-178 103,85	75 575,32	-31 556,94	78	-81 419,42	77	-41 229,77
RAT12: VACANT LAND	181 829,17	-101 774,54	182 487,66	-89 713,12	186 364,06	-77 179,58	184 812,30	-101 276,48
REFUSE	355 859,05	-226 144,36	354 984,44	-177 175,09	355 837,18	-287 583,59	355 821,28	-433 913,42
Value added tax(refuse)	53 378,86	-33 921,65	53 247,67	-26 576,26	53 375,58	-43 137,54	53 373,19	-65 087,01
RENTAL	82 347,62	-	77 830,73	-	77 830,73	-	17 788,02	-
Value added tax(rental)	12 352,14	-33 161,16	11 674,61	-2 918,74	11 674,61	-3 384,85	2 668,20	-26 208,27
SUNDRIES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Value added tax(sundries)	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00	0,00
Total Incl	4 542 246,38	-2 872 689,23	4 514 295,89	-2 333 900,03	4 449 282,24	-4 096 264,65	4 178 774,55	-3 407 535,55
Total VAT	65 731,00	-67 082,81	64 922,28	-29 485,00	65 050,19	-46 522,39	56 041,40	-91 295,29
Total Excl	4 476 515,38	-2 805 606,42	4 449 373,61	-2 304 405,03	4 384 232,05	-4 049 742,26	4 122 733,15	-3 316 240,26
Total Rates	4 038 308,71	-2 358 387,68	4 016 558,44	-2 107 771,69	3 950 584,14	-3 739 593,02	3 749 123,85	-2 707 605,02
Total Services	438 206,67	-447 218,74	432 815,17	-196 633,34	433 667,91	-310 149,24	373 609,30	-608 635,24
Total Services Excl	372 475,67	-380 135,93	367 892,89	-167 138,34	368 617,72	-263 626,85	317 567,91	-517 339,95
Opening Balance	R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31		R78 366 865,31	
Closing Balance	R81 459 357,58		R83 797 040,43		R85 236 325,85		R86 451 573,65	
Collection Rates	91,36%		86,53%		84,6518%		83,479%	



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 MAY 2023

5 .3 DEBT COLLECTION REPORT

Debtors Age Analysis by Customer Group	April 2023	May 2023
Government	24,523,008.66	24,698,197.55
Business	10,059,983.98	10,002,086.00
Households	35,928,676.07	36,292,961.09
Agriculture	18,456,274.01	17,203,712.96
Traffic fines	1,474,341.24	1,510,949.24
Other debtors	1,466,057.06	1,466,057.06
Total by Customer group	91,908,341.02	91 173 963,90

- **Activities to be done to collect overdue amounts per customer group (Business, Households and Agriculture).**
 - Data cleansing will be done to update customer contact information such as contact details, emails etc...
 - Calling of customers with an outstanding balance of more than 60days, reminding them of the total due and when can we expect payment.
 - Site visits will be done to hand deliver, Final letters of demands and latest customer statements. Informing customers to settle the account in full or come in for payment arrangement within 7 days.
 - Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Monthly payments arrangements report May 23**

Account	Name	Balance	Payment	Comment
64039	NP Luzulane	32,353.48	500.00	Three months behind
30056293	BT Meiklejohn	12,972.69	2,146.80	Up-to-date
173375	SW&A Pienaar	30,131.60	-	One month
115045	Swabkillcran	68,215.79	-	Three months behind
102215	Prior & Pitman	154,336.01	-	Three months behind
254575	Mrs TMA Delpont	11,323.85	2,500.00	Up-to-date
30057964	Mrs Stutterheim	49,841.60	2,900.00	Up-to-date
30060870	Mr. M Mchunu	26,596.70	-	One month behind
30061998	Nsika Trust	20,979.24	-	One month behind
128975	John albert trust-trust	237,302.60	-	One month behind
30059265	JS &NJ Nkuku	12,796.14	1,918.00	Up-to-date
30061819	S Dukade	26,469.71	2,000.00	Up-to-date
71895	Mr VB Xaba	13,383.16	-	One month behind
21915	Miss TG Dlamini	14,455.77	2,850.00	Up-to-date
30064867	DC&HM Dancer	5,089.50	600.00	Up-to-date
102205	Mr. E.V Shangase	6,773.69	-	Three month behind
60987	Mrs ZG Mbanjwa	9,620.14	1,000.00	Up-to-date
Total		732,641.67	16,414.80	

- **Customer's currently negotiating payment arrangement.**

	Name	Balance	Payment
173265	Serendipity	574,998.17	-
173575	Basic Blue	64,145.85	1,960.79
128775	Houston store	289,090.96	8,392.00
Total		928,234.98	10,352.79

- **Activities to be done to collect outstanding amounts on Government accounts.**

- Physical verification will be done for all unverified Ingonyama trust properties that are billing monthly, to verify land use and as to which department is liable for monthly rates
- Department Provincial Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under Provincial works.
- Department of National Public works, Annual invoices for 2022/23 financial year have been submitted and are paying for all verified properties under National works.
- Department Rural Development, Invoice has been submitted for prior and current financial year to the department, currently waiting for payment.
 - An amount of R180 444.00 was paid by Department Rural Development for the month of April 2023.

Account	Account holder	Amount
49256	Regional & Land Affairs	10,559.74
30056839	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
56795	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
49201	Regional & Land Affairs	4,857.76
46765	Regional & Land Affairs	0.00
Total		15,417.50

- **Other Debtors**

- Letters of demand will be drafted and hand delivered for all other debtors, notifying them of the amount owed and to come forward to make necessary payment arrangement with the municipality.
- Once all internal collection processes have been exhausted, debtor will be handed over to municipal attorney.

- **Returned post and customer with no payment on account since change of ownership**

- For the month of May 2023, 7 customer contact information such as contact number, email and postal were update on Samras and their accounts also added to monthly emailing of statement.



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62

Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038

Fax: +27 39 833 1179

Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

A Better Place for All

31 MAY 2023

5.4: REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY



Main Street
Creighton, 3263

P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263

Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: taylorc@ndz.gov.za

www.ndz.gov.za

DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY									
No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
1	Human Settlements	Lack of development in identified land parcels such as Creighton, Bulwer, Underberg and Himmeville	Loss of revenue from stands or properties	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	Dispose the available unused municipal residential land not earmarked for any municipal development	More Revenue to be generated.	To be quantified before finalization of the budget.	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development
2	Land Use Management	Formalization of invalid areas next to Bulwer Township	Lack of collection of property rates and service charges in the areas	Dispose and transfer those already invaded stands to the house owners.	Subdivide and sale of land already occupied. The project to develop the Khenana settlement will commence in the second quarter of the 2022/23 FY	Additional property rates and service charges	Costs subdividing	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development

3	Real Estate	Owners of low cost houses not following municipal process when upgrading/extending their houses	Loss of revenue on upgraded components	Improve property rates revenue generation	Develop 3 different building plans to be used by low cost owners at no fee or lower fee The difficulty in developing standard building plans is that sites have unique characteristics from each other and residents have different preferences. An architect must be appointed for individual site.	Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property	Operational Costs	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development
---	-------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------	-----------------------------------

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
4	Property revenue	Loss of revenue due to properties registered in the name of municipality occupied/ owned by third parties	Properties are registered in the name of the municipality resulting in a possible loss of income	To enhance the property rates revenue generation	Identify and verify all properties registered in the municipality to be transferred to the rightful owners	Additional Property rates	Operational Costs	30 Jun 2023	Manager: Planning and Development
5	Property Development	Illegal occupants on Transnet houses in Donnybrook and unavailability of land in Donnybrook area	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Unable to develop Donnybrooks since it privately owned. The municipality is currently negotiating with Transnet to permit the municipality to acquire 36 houses in Donnybrook. These houses have been vandalized and occupied illegally by individual citizens. The municipality could potentially generate approximately R1.2 million Per annum on rental income. 	Facilitate ownership of Transnet land/houses to the municipality	Follow ups with Transnet Asset Division	Rental Income	Transfer Costs	30 Jun 2023	Office of the Municipal Manager

6	Business Licenses	Businesses operate without business licenses	All businesses at (former) Ingwe operate without business licenses and thus the Municipality must implement a policy for licensing businesses			License fees revenue will improve The Business Licensing Office has commenced with registration of businesses and there already income that is being generated for the municipality	Operational Costs	30-June-23	Manager: Planning and Development
7	Land Use	Loss of Revenue on Unused Municipal Agricultural land	Opportunity Costs for all Unused Municipal Land	Identification of all Unused land for potential leasing or partnership	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Assess and identify all the land belonging to the municipal land 2. Partnership with private small farmers or bele cutters etc. for revenue generation 	<p>Rental Income to improve</p> <p>There is already income that is being generated since there is an existing agreement with local farmers to cut grass on the municipal land for belling purposes and some of the produce is sold to the community.</p>	Operational	31-Dec-22	Manager: Planning and Development

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
8	Development and Planning	Lack of precinct development plan for all municipal towns discourages development	<p>1. Town's expansion and Development is not properly guided.</p> <p>2. Towns growth is discouraged and dejected</p>	Development of municipal town's precincts plans.	Development of Creighton Precinct Plan is currently in process, the Final Creighton Precinct Plan will be presented to council for adoption in the 3 rd Quarter of current Financial Year.	<p>1. Property Rates and waste income to improve</p> <p>2. Economic growth of our towns</p>	Operational	30-Jun-23	Manager: Planning and Development
9	Private Public Partnerships			<p>The Municipality should invite property developers and investors in the jurisdiction of the Municipality to develop productive and economic projects to generate municipal revenue and increase employment.</p>		<p>An investor by the name of uKhahlamba Poultry Abattoir and Broiler Farms has shown interest in sourcing funding and developing the Poultry Processing Plant within the municipality. There are ongoing engagements to finalize an MOU with the municipality. The municipality has also partnered with SAMRAL in order for emerging contractors to receive training and a possibility of receiving</p>	Operational	Ongoing	LED Manager / Planning and Development

10	Real Estate	Government amenities or facilities built on properties owned by the municipality, e.g. Underberg Clinic.	Property rates revenue is not generated from these properties	Improve property rates revenue generation	Transfer the properties to relevant government departments and entities	work from the entity.	Operational Costs	30-Jun-23	Office of the Municipal Manager
						Additional property rates and service charges, revenue to be generated due to the increase in the value of the property			

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
11	Economic Development	Lack of Infrastructure support for emerging enterprises	Loss of rental revenue from emerging enterprises	Development of Incubation hubs	<p>1. Funding is being sourced and have been received from COGTA to develop trading stalls and sidewalks in Bulwer & EDTEA has also funded an SMME programme referred to as MEI.</p> <p>2. The municipality has also completed a Business Hive for emerging enterprises in Himeville and allocation will commence soon.</p>	Rental revenue from the incubation hubs/ Vendor Permits	Costs of building incubation hubs	30-Jun-23	Senior Manager: DTPS
12	Real Estate	Non-Payment of taxi permits	Loss of revenue from taxi permits	Levying taxi permits to all taxi owners using serviced Taxi Ranks	<p>1. Engaging all Taxi Associations using Municipal Taxi Ranks</p> <p>2. Communicating tariffs for using municipal taxi ranks</p>	Additional Taxi Permits revenue to be generated	Operational	31-Dec-22	Community Services Manager
13	Local Economic Development and Tourism	Lack and Failure to Attract potential investors	Investors not aware of potential opportunities available at NDZ	Investors conference	Management to request Office Bearers to lead negotiations of attracting potential investors	Revenue Growth	Planning costs	31-June-2023	LED Manager

14	Solid Waste Revenue	Solid Waste Revenue not optimized	Some households are not billed for refuse removal, resulting in a loss of revenue from end users	To enhance refuse removal revenue generation	<p>1. Reconcile the billing database, refuse removal register and the property master register</p> <p>2. Physical verification of all sites where refuse is collected</p>	Additional revenue will be generated	Operational Costs	31-Dec-22	Manager: Asset and Revenue
						Investors.			

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
15	Financial Management	The cost of rendering services is not in line with the principals of financial management relating to effectiveness, efficiency and value for money	Trading services, refuse removal are not generating trading surpluses, cost incurred cannot be traced to the value chain of rendering services. Support services costs are not allocated to the primary service functions	Implement value chain analysis and cost remodeling strategy	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Conduct cost remodeling on all primary service delivery functions 2. Develop new tariff structure for refuse 3. Develop new tariff structure for service and sundry charges 	Additional revenue	Operational Costs	31-Jan-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
16	Commercial/outdoor advertising	The municipality is not charging businesses when they advertising on municipal space	Loss of advertising revenue	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Communicate outdoor tariffs with affected businesses 2. Enforce outdoor advertising bylaws 				31-Mar-22	Manager : Asset and Revenue
17	Waste Management	Lack of capacity to estimate private dumpers waste in the Transfer Station	Loss of revenue that could be generated/charged to private dumpers	Procure Resources to estimate private dumpers waste	Acquire Weigh bridge. Gather information of all private dumpers. Establish controls and bill all private dumper	Additional revenue is projected to be generated	R1 100 000.00	28-Feb-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services
18	Maintenance of Municipal Towns	Investors and Ordinary citizens are discouraged to reside in NDZ	Residents leaving the area because of poor management of towns and infrastructure	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Keep out towns clean and safe 2. Improve Infrastructure in Towns 	The relevant department should develop a plan to ensure that all towns are kept clean such as grass cutting and landscaping	Revenue protection	Operational Costs	On-going	Manager Public works and Basic Services.

REVENUE ENHANCEMENT STRATEGY

No.	FUNCTION	PROBLEM STATEMENT OR CHALLENGE	EXTENT OF THE PROBLEM OR REVENUE LOSS	STRATEGIES	ACTIVITIES OR INTERVENTION	REVENUE IMPACT	BUDGET OR FINANCIAL IMPLICATION	TIMEFRAME	RESPONSIBLE
19	Tariffs on refuse collection	Illegal dumping of garden and other refuse	To be determined by study	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Private dumpers to be charged 2. Illegal dumpers to be fined 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The department will conduct a study on how to enforce the bylaws for dumping illegally 2. Enforcement of all municipal bylaws 	Refuse income to	Operational Costs	31-Dec-22	Assistant Manager: Public Works and Basic Services

ASSET MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 MAY 2023

AUTHOR : Chief Financial Officer

1ST LEVEL : MANCO

2ND LEVEL : FINANCE COMMITTEE

3RD LEVEL : EXCO

4TH LEVEL : COUNCIL

1. PURPOSE

To report to the committee and council on the asset management status and activities

2. LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- MFMA Act o.56 of 2003
- Asset management and disposal policy

3. BACKGROUND AND REASONING

Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality is required to ensure the effective and efficient control, utilization, safeguarding and management of Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Zuma Local Municipality's movable and immovable assets and to ensure proper recording of assets from authorisation to acquisition and subsequent disposal.

4. FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

This report outlines the financial performance and impact of the for the Dr Nkosazana Dlamini-Zuma Local Municipality for the 2022/23 financial year for the period ending 31 May 2023 as well as the financial position as at 31 May 2023, no additional financial implications for the municipality are expected.

DR. NKOSAZANA DLAMINI-ZUMA MUNICIPALITY
 FIXED ASSET REGISTER LEAD-SCHEDULE
 ANALYSIS OF PROPERTY PLANT AND EQUIPMENT, INTANGIBLE ASSETS AND INVESTMENT PROPERTY
 AS AT 31 MAY 2023

Asset category	Class segment	Opening balances				Additions				Disposals				Cost				Accumulated depreciation and impairment losses				Closing Balance	Carrying Value			
		R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R					
Infrastructure	Trading Services	259 287 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 446 351	22 560 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 007 239	-	-	153 200 101	R
	Economic and environmental services	4 600 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 060	2 122 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230 667	-	-	2 200 667	R
		257 988 501	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 270 743	22 415 628	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105 786 572	-	-	151 799 529	R
Community Assets	Community and public safety	14 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 048 664	9 085 353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 133 816	1 075 872	-	52 209 686	R
	Trading Services	243 379 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 887 564	3 357 759	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 357 759	1 075 872	-	43 849 431	R
		8 155 821	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	694 569	4 275 491	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 966 060	3 149 741	-	4 966 800	R
		7 519 970	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 303 207	507 083	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 810 297	3 149 741	-	3 799 674	R
Machinery and equipment	Community and public safety	15 925 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 128 054	1 635 760	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 763 815	2 629 631	-	4 881 216	R
	Economic and environmental services	6 345 195	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 246 664	371 728	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 618 391	2 582 955	-	1 101 907	R
		7 838 027	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 453 400	1 148 886	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 602 386	39 623	-	2 985 808	R
		1 697 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	457 941	115 147	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	573 088	17 053	-	590 141	R
Transport	Community and public safety	37 240 685	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 259 737	3 893 429	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 203 166	1	-	15 698 597	R
	Economic and environmental services	1 678 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 672 713	2 122 889	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 165 713	3 893 429	-	12 782 272	R
		9 206 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 501 311	5 016 218	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 517 529	3 893 429	-	12 411 011	R
		2 579 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	512 500	432 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 589 154	1	-	2 590 154	R
		2 281 958	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 042 113	104 915	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 178 028	1	-	1 104 930	R
Furniture and Office Equipment	Community and public safety	7 876 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 232 784	1 009 807	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 242 591	7 663	-	5 240 228	R
	Economic and environmental services	4 216 667	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 272 053	520 502	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 792 555	1573	-	2 794 128	R
		3 241 908	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	351 908	220 110	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 120	39	-	131 759	R
		2 388 079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 765 639	1 740 121	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 229 526	6 091	-	2 235 577	R
Leased Assets	Community and public safety	253 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	253 064	134 641	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	336 995	-	-	336 995	R
	Economic and environmental services	23 519	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 519	1 656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 519	-	-	23 519	R
		229 582	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	969 846	123 435	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	352 976	-	-	616 970	R
Computer equipment	Community and public safety	6 528 668	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440 468	1 202 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 642 576	154 281	-	4 796 857	R
	Economic and environmental services	1 143 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	248 013	248 013	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	823 536	8 086	-	831 622	R
		544 837	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	539 122	57 326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	464 506	1 111	-	465 617	R
		4 840 732	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	861 759	2 493 665	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 354 934	146 084	-	3 059 089	R
Buildings (Other)	Economic and environmental services	30 638 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 935 035	1 237 092	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 200 777	-	-	7 200 777	R
	Community and public safety	2 148 597	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 416	37 639	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	746 847	-	-	746 847	R
		388 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 140	1 101 309	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 467 298	-	-	6 467 298	R
Land (Other)	Governance and administration	12 738 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 738 101	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 738 101	R
	Economic and environmental services	12 796 268	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 302 250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	53 302 250	R
		1 212 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 540 510	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 540 510	R
		2 591 463	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 914 395	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 914 395	R
		2 991 664	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 220 345	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 220 345	R
GRAND TOTAL		642 216 089	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 740 798	40 749 427	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 530 825	3 874 548	-	129 530 825	R
		689 474 240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 297 471	391 001	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	831 227	3 874 548	-	1 297 471	R
Intangible assets	Community and public safety	853 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	831 227	-	-	831 227	R
	Economic and environmental services	44 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 219	-	-	44 219	R
		4 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 566	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 566	-	-	4 566	R
		801 632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	782 422	-	-	782 422	R
		853 437	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440 227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	831 227	-	-	831 227	R
		21 759 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 950 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 950 000	-	-	18 950 000	R
GRAND TOTAL		654 888 506	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119 171 999	41 189 654	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200 361 633	3 874 548	-	129 530 825	R

5. TAKE AWAY AND PLANNED ACTIVITIES

- The municipality has non-current assets to the value of R 507 073 954 as at 31 May 2023.
- Assets acquired by the municipality during the period 1 July 2022 to date amount to R 51 047 179. These amounts are categorised as per the Municipal non-current asset and classification adopted by Council.
- With the inclusion of non-current assets acquired during the current year, depreciation and amortisation is calculated at R 41 189 654 for the year to date.
- The Municipality has disposed Asset with a cost price of R 9 741 190 and accumulated depreciation of R 7 924 660.

6. RECOMMENDATION

That the Committees and Council note this report.

REPORT ON SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT FOR THE MONTH ENDED 31 MAY 2023-DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY

AUTHOR: CHIEF FINANCE OFFICER (File Ref: Budget and Treasury Office)

1st Level : MANCO
2nd Level : Finance Committee
3rd Level : EXCO
4th Level : Council

PURPOSE

To present the Implementation of the Supply chain management policy to the Committee and Council on purchases made by the municipality for the month ended 31 May 2023.

BACK GROUND

The Municipal Finance Management Act No 56, 2003 Chapter 11, the municipal supply chain management Regulation, as published in the Government Gazette on 30 May 2005 and the Supply Chain Management Policy as adopted by Council state that a report must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the end of each month to committees and council, in order to create a transparent image to all processes in the Supply Chain Management Division.

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

- Constitution of Republic of South Africa, Act No 108 of 1996
- Municipal Finance Management Act, No 56 of 2003 Section 71
- Board Based Black Economic Empowerment Amended Act,2013 (Act Non.46 of 2013)
- PPPFA 2000
- Supply Chain Management policy

RANGE OF PROCUMENT

- Orders up to the transaction value of R 1 to R 2000,00
- Three written or verbal quotation for procurement of a transaction value between R 2000,01 to R 10 000,00.
- Three different written quotation for procurement between R 10 000,00 to R 30 000,00.
- Procurement above R 30 000,01 to R 200 000,00 – 3 written formal quotation advertised on the Municipal website and notice board.
- Bids process for procurement above R 200 000,01

STAFF IMPLICATIONS

- There is no staff implication

BID COMMITTEE SITTINGS

Bid Specification Committee	: 4
Quotation Specification Committee	: 4
Bid Evaluation Committee	: 2
Quotation Evaluation Committee	: 2
Bid Adjudication Committee	: 2

Note: The bid committees are expected to sit at least 4 times a month as per SCM calendar.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATION / EXPENDITURE

○ DEVIATIONS	: R 711 897.94
○ IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE	: R 0.00
○ ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)	: R 254 316.80
○ ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES	: R 1 449 481.53
○ AWARDS BETWEEN R 30 000.01 – 200 000,00	: R 524 265.00
○ AWARDS MORE THAN R 200 000.01	: R 8 400 00.00
○ FUEL ORDERS	: R 9 209.00
○ FUNERAL	: R 17 400.00
○ TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT	: R 683 400.45
○ PANELS/ CONTRACTED	: R 1 820 432.08

ANNEXURES

- Annexure “A” – Deviation and Unauthorised, Fruitless and wasteful expenditure
- Annexure “B” – Orders below R 30 000,00 (once off)
- Annexure “C” – Orders for contracted services
- Annexure “D” – Between R 30 000,01 – R 200 000,00
- Annexure “E” – Awards more than R 200 000, 01
- Annexure “F” – Fuel orders
- Annexure “G” – Funeral orders
- Annexure “H” – Transversal Contract
- Annexure “I” - Panel

RECOMMENDATIONS

That Committee and Council note this report

SUMMARY OF ORDERS FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 MAY 2023 (see Annexure A)

DESCRIPTION	RANGE	AMOUNT
Verbal and Written Quotations	R0.01-R2000	R 3,150.00
Formal Written Quotations	R 2001-R 30000	R 251,166.80
TOTAL ONCEOFF ORDERS		R 254,316.80
Deviations		R 711,897.94
Irregular Expenditure		R -
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure		R -
Unauthorised expenditure		R -
Contracted Services	Contracted	R 1,449,481.53
Quotation	R 30 000,01-R 200 000,01	R 524,265.00
Bids	Above R200 000,01	R 8,400,000.00
Petrol Orders		R 9,209.00
Funeral Assistance Orders		R 17,400.00
Transversal Contract		R 683,400.45
Panel service providers	Contracted	R 1,820,432.08
TOTAL ORDERS		R 13,616,086.00

DEVIATION
IIRREGULAR EXPENDITURE
FRUITLESS AND WASTEFULL EXPENDITURE
UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE

N DEVIATION FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 MAY 2023 (ANNEXURE A)

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
22/05/2023	The Royal Agricultural Society	R64,216.00	Hire of exhibition stand SMME's that will be showing their production at Royal show group in Pietermaritzburg	Hire Exhibition stand for SMME'S at the Royal show grounds 2023. This is the only show that is taking place within the province of KZN in this period. The supplier is the only organiser for the show
5/5/2023	Synergy Business Events (PTY) Ltd	R96,776.50	exhibitors attending the Africa's Travel Indaba 2023 at Durban ICC from 7th May 2023 to 11th May 2023	Hire of stand for displaying and marketing tourism activities during the proceeding of the Africa's Travel Indaba 2023.Taking place from 9th- 11th May 2023 in Durban
4/5/2023	Knowledge for Africa International	R15,999.90	Contract Management Training for SCM staff	The department has tried to follow the official procurement process however,it has proven to be impossible to get a service provider to come and conduct training for only two employees
9/5/2023	Rural Metro Emergency	R75,902.75	Service provider to service Jaws of life	The equipment has to be serviced by rural metro in order not to lose warranty since it was procured from them.
30/05/2023	Truvelo Africa Electronics Division	R11,834.29	Service provider to calibrate the laser Distance site for speed camera (Pro Laser3)	Truvelo is the only service provider who calibrate the speed camera pro laser. Therefore it is impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other svices
25/05/2023	Bulwer & Donnybrook Taxi Owner	R66,000.00	Provision of 22 taxis for leaners attending career Exhibition from high schools around Dr NDZ to be held in Bulwer	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
26/05/2023	Underberg and Himeville Taxi owner Association	R29,500.00	15 Taxis to transoprt athletes to distric youth run to be held at Umzimkhulu Municipality	1) Impractical to follow the SCM process (2) Sole Supplier. Taxi operating licenses/ permits prohibit outside Taxi operators to run their Taxi business within Dr Nkosazana Dlamini Municipality. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with other services
23/04/2023	Wits School of Governance	R348,000.00	Municipal Official to attend Municipal Finance Management Programme	wits is the only school that have CPMD classes at the moment. We unable to follow SCM processes and Wits is government entity
22/03/2023	Labour Guide	R3,668.50	Workshop on payroll tax legislation changes and future insight. Candidates: Mr MJ Oliphant and Mr H Taylor	Labour Guide is the only service provider that provides the course on Payroll Tax Legislation changes and future insightes. It is therefore Impractical to broaden the market as we could do with othe services
TOTAL ORDERS		R711,897.94		

IRREGULAR EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 MAY 2023 (ANNEXURE B)

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON
TOTAL ORDERS		R0.00		

FRUITLESS AND WASTEFUL EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 MAY 2023

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0.00

UNAUTHORISED EXPENDITURE FOR THE MONTH ENDED- 31 MAY 2023 (ANNEXURE G)

--	--	--	--	--

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	REASON

R0.00

MINOR BREACHES

DATE	COMPANY NAME	AMOUNT	DESCRIPTION OF	REASON

R0.00

ORDERS BELOW R 30 000,00 (ONCEOFF)

ORDERS REPORT FOR THE PERIOD OF 31 MAY 2023 (Annexure A)			
PETTY CASH AND ORDERS BETWEEN R0.01-R2000			
ORDER NUMBER	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE/GOODS	AMOUNT
8735	Zungawothi Trading & Projects	Tea coffe and Sandwiches,mufins/scones for IDP Roadshows that will be held at Bulwer	R1,250.00
8855	Abenkanyezi Construction & Kitchen	Hire of 2 pole tent and 50 chairs for funeral of a leaner Lwazi Zondi under Cllr MM Dlamini	R1,900.00
TOTAL ORDERS			R3,150.00

CASH BOOK

Opening balance as per the Petty Cash Reconcillation	R238.46
Total Receipts	<u>R4,671.54</u>
Total petty cash for the month	<u>R5,000.00</u>
Total Payments/ Purchase	<u>R328.46</u>
Cash & Outstanding vouchers/ Closing balance	R3,716.70
Total issued orders	<u>R3,150.00</u>
Total payments/Purchases	<u>R4,671.52</u>
TOTAL PETTY CASH EXPENSE FOR THE MONTH	R7,821.52

WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R2000,01 TO R30 000,00 FOR 31 MAY 2023 (Annexur B)			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
8089	Harry gwala FM	Request for radio slot for the mayor	R10,000.00
8742	Ntathakusa Admin Solution	Procurement of business support material for Umlomo Project in ward 15(50kg DE hues all mash layer and 02 Poultry infra-red lamp	R15,280.00
8741	Double DM trading & Projects	Procurement of Business support material for Bhaca and Khuze Trading from ward 08. 4 layer chicken feed 50kg and 4 Broiler Chicken feed 50kg	R10,100.00
8738	Mhlabane Trading (PTY) LTD	Supply and delivery of business support material 5 Irrigation pipes 10m, 10 Netting wire 50m and 5 Manure 50kg	R27,598.00
8736	Nashua-Earlyworks	Supply and delivery of printing white paper 60 boxes of A4 paper and 2 Boxes of A3 white paper	R25,645.00
8857	GK Combination & Projects	Procurement of fruits for a career exhibition that will be held in Bulwer Art centre 15 Boxes of Banana, 15 Boxes of Apples and Pocket of Oranges	R7,875.00
8933	Inkabi Business Solutions	Hire of generator and 4 mobile toilets to be used at Council meeting at Qulashe Community Hall	R15,500.00
8932	Eye-geza Trading and Projects Pty Ltd	Catering for 250 people for Council meeting to be held at Qulashe Community hall	R29,800.00
8863	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	Service provider to decorate at Qulashe Community Hall-50 chairs and 10 table	R4,750.00
8856	Senzakahle Supply and Projects	Hire of sound system and instruments for performing artists for zonal cultural competition for 2023 for 4 days. Underberg Hall- 20/05/2023, Khukhulela Hall -21/05/2023, Bulwer Art Centre - 16/06/2023 and Junction Hall - 17/06/2023	R29,670.00
8854	Mngwenyankomo Trading Enterprise	Grocery for Zondi Family who have lost their son Lwazi Zondi in ward 8 under Cllr MM Dlamini	R3,069.00
251	Go Mobile Projects	Procurement of Car Washing Wax used by the Fire Unit. 10 x 25 litres.	R9,750.00
277	Shibilika Construction and other Projects	Procurement of Kitchen sink mixer	R3,800.00
261	HQM Trading	Procurement of car wash cleaning material : PVA absorber chamois X20 ,Microfibre cloth (38x38 cm)X 30 ,Dashboard spray (interior cleaner) X20 , Plastic scrubbing brish with handle (16cm) X20, Microfibre chenile wash pad X10 ,20 L plastic bucket with handle X10 .	R15,150.00
274	Opumane Group	Request for protective clothing : Skirt (Khaki) X 2 (Size 54) , X2 (Size 48) , X8 (Size 44) , X2 (Size 42) X4 (Size 38) .	R19,545.00
263	Good morning IT and stationery	Procurement of laptop for IPMS intern.	R15,584.80
246	Zungawothi Trading and Projects	Refreshments for the Bulwer csc awareness campaign to be held on the 03/05/2023 Hot Platter - 04 and Sandwich Platter - 04 Soft Drinks - 40 cans	R4,050.00
272	Mkhonzeni Media Production	Hire sound system and backup generator for a career exhibition that will be held at Bulwer art center on 30 May 2023.	R4,000.00
TOTAL ORDERS			R251,166.80

ORDERS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES

VERBAL OR WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR CONTRACTED SERVICES BETWEEN FOR 31 MAY 2023			
Order Numbers	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
8839	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr J Sondezi attending Evidence Based Policy Making and Implementation Training in Durban	R3,260.00
8840	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr SA Radebe (Senior HR Officer) and Mr T Shabalala (Bodguard to Senior Corporate support services Manager) attending Evidence Based Policy Making & Implementation Training	R6,520.00
9191	Harvey world Travel	Lunch for 15 people attending Exco Meeting to be held in Creighton Office	R2,970.00
8833	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mrs T Dawe and Mr J Mazibuko attending Organisational strategic Planning Session in Durban	R5,800.00
8831	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Ms. A Van Zyl attending Organisational strategic Planning session in Durban	R1,450.00
8832	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Speaker Cllr SS Phoswa, Mr M Mazeka and M Ngubo (Bodguards) attending Organisational strategic Planning	R9,780.00
9192	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for BTO officials Mr.P Mntungwa, Mr N. Wela, Miss N Holiwe and Miss N Khuboni attending Organisational Strategic Planning Session in Durban	R13,040.00
8827	Harvey World Travel	Accommodaetion for Councillors Amakhosi and bodguards attending Organisational strategic planning session in Durban	R94,540.00
8915	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Khumbulani Xaba and Samkelisiwe Magoso attending Royal show for co-ordination and logistics alongside Dr NDZ LM crafters who will be exhibiting	R31,900.00
8842	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mbuyiselwa Jili, Dingizwe Mthembu and Njabulo Zondi attending Agricultural Royal show to exhibit their craft work	R47,850.00
8841	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Lilian Chagwe and Nonhlanhla Nzimande attending Agricultural Royal show to exhibit their craft work	R31,900.00
8835	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr B Mncwabe and Miss Z Chule attending Evidence Based Policy Making and Implementation training in Durban	R14,061.40
8732	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mayor PS Msomi and bodguard Mr Q Makhathini and Mr S Mbatha attending regional eastern sea board at Ingeli Kokstad	R3,960.00
8913	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Jabulani Sondezi attending the strategic Planning in Durban	R3,260.00
8912	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Bongumusa Gumede, Mr Senzo Ngcobo, Mr Sibusiso Radebe and Mr AT Shabalala attending the Strategic Planning in Durban	R13,040.00
8337	Harvey world Travel	Dinner and Breakfast for Miss T Gwexe who will be attending Problem building info sharing workshop in Durban	R1,200.00
8836	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Chule and Mr PM Gambu Municipal Union representative attending shortlist for 2 post (Deputy CFO and Internal Audit Manager)	R2,900.00
8828	Harvey world Travel	Hire of conference venue for Municipal Officials, Councillors and Amokhosi attending Organisational Strategic Planning Session in Durban	R102,600.00
8914	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for the Dr NDZ LM Officials attending Comrades Marathon 2023 in Durban	R4,890.00
8848	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mduduzi Mbele and Thulani Majola attending Royal Agricultural Exhibition Show 2023 in Pietermaritzburg	R35,860.00

8849	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Thabisile Madlala, Khathazile, Tshabablala, Londeka Phoswa, Zithulele Linda and Dumisani Dladla attending Royal Agricultural Exhibition show in Pietermaritzburg	R61,820.00
8843	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Nkululeko Dlamini and Miss Mbalenhle Mbatha attending the Travel Indaba 2023 in Durban	R10,112.50
8844	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr Marthinus Stander and Sthembiso Miya attending The Africa's international convention centre	R10,112.50
8917	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement - for supplementary valuation roll the advert must be published twice on the newspaper	R4,375.27
8936	Harvey world Travel	Conference venue for 4 NDZ officials Mr M Ngcobo, Mr H Taylor, Mr J Mazibuko and Miss K Mbele attending Bid Evaluation Committee in Underberg	R8,880.00
8928	Harvey world Travel	Lunch for 7 people Mduduzi Mbele, Thulani Majola, Thoisile Mdladla Khathazile Linda and Dumisani Dladla for the period of the Royal Agriculture Exhibition show 2023 at Pietermaritzburg for Friday the 26 May to Sunday the 04th June 2023	R17,500.00
8929	Harvey world Travel	Lunch for 7 people Khumbulani Xaba, Samkelisiwe Magoso Mbuyiselwa Jili, Lilian Chagwe, Nonhlanhla Nzimande, Dingizwe Mthembu and Njabulo Zondi for the period of the Royal Show Agriculture Exhibition show 2023 at Pietermaritzburg for Friday the 26 May to Sunday the 04th June 2023	R17,500.00
9200	Harvey world Travel	Accommodation for Mr SJ Sondezi and Mr Thami Shabablala who will be attending Consultation Meeting at Salga Offices	R3,600.00
8917	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement for 2022/2023 special adjustment budget and SDBIP on the newspaper	R2,585.38
8393	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of draft budget, tariffs of charges and draft related policies for 2023/2024	R38,924.83
8728	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement for the Auction of Unclaimed Animals	R2,187.63
8731	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of Public notice for a Draft IDP/SDBIP/SDF for 2023/2024 financial year in terms of Municipal systems act 32 of 200	R4,176.39
8394	Ayanda Mbanga Communications	Advertisement of the projects Ntokozweni Road, Mnywaneni Community hall, Lwazi Creche, Gala Creche and Zizimuhle Creche	R6,839.63
9169	Mathutha Trading Enterprise	Procurement of cleaning material : 10 Furniture Polish, 100 Toilet papers, 10 Brooms and 10 Heavy duty mops	R32,085.00
283	Harvey world Travel	Conference venue for Mrs. Basi & Miss. L. Ndelu for Bid Evaluation Committee	R4,440.00
281	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Mr. H. Taylor and Miss. K. Mbhele attending the Bid Evaluation Committee.	R10,800.00
280	Harvey World Travel	Request accommodation for Mrs NP Basi and Ms SLA Ndelu attending evaluation committee meeting : Check in : 30 May 2023, Check out : 02 June 2023, dinner, bed, breakfast and parking.	R10,800.00
282	Harvey World Travel	Request for accommodation for Mr. J. Mazibuko attending Bid Evaluation Committee. -Check in 30 May 2023. Check out 02 June 2023 -Dinner & Breakfast	R5,400.00
271	Harvey World Travel	Accommodation for Ms Z Mkhize, Ms M Sikhakhane, Mr N Dlamini and Mr M Oliphant attending CPMD PROGRAMME in Durban.	R19,560.00
270	Harvey World Travel	librarians; Thandeka Gamede, Thandeka Mlotshwa and Andile Ndimbomvu, attending the World Play Day in Kokstad on the 25th May 2023. Check in: 24 May 2023 and Check out: 25 May 2023.	R4,350.00

**QUOTATION BETWEEN
R 30 000,01 - R 200 000,00**

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS BETWEEN R30 000,01 - R 200 000,00 FOR 31 MAY 2023		
Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
Zamsiba Development Consultants	Service provider to facilitate the training of ward committee members and ward councillors	97,500.00
Tycoon Holdings Towing and Recovery	Supply and Delivery of Physical Science Kits	135,000.00
Lanrec (Pty) Ltd	Supply and Delivery of Carpentry Equipment	85,200.00
Melomsandi (Pty) Ltd	Supply and Delivery of Agricultural Material	26,565.00
Dzivi Trading	Service provider to conduct adjudication for Zonal Cultural	50,000.00
Siyagunda Projects (Pty) Ltd	Supply and Delivery of 4 laptops	130,000.00
TOTAL		R 524,265.00

AWARDS ABOVE R 200 000,00

9.1 BID ABOVE 200 000,00 AWARDED IN THE PERIOD OF 31 MAY 2023

COMPANY NAME	SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT	PROCUREMENT PLAN
Egxei Engineering t/a Umpisi Construction & Plant hire	Construction of Himeville Asphalt Surfacing Road (Phase3)	8,400,000.00	Yes
Champion Civils	Pannel of Sevice providers to supply and deliver refuse bags for a period 3 years	Rated	Yes
Luvolabasha	Pannel of Sevice providers to supply and deliver refuse bags for a period 3 years	Rated	Yes
TOTAL		8,400,000.00	

FUEL ORDERS

PETROL ORDERS FOR PERIOD OF 31 MAY 2023			
ORDER NUMBERS	COMPANY NAME	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICES RENDERED	AMOUNT
8858	Fleetside	Procurement of Diesel for back-up generator for Creighton main office	R 1,849.00
8859	Fleetside	Procurement of Diesel for back-up generator for Bulwer library	R 1,840.00
8860	Fleetside	Procurement of 80 litres Diesel for back-up generator for Creighton licensing	R 1,840.00
8861	Fleetside	Procurement of 80 litres Diesel for back-up generator in Underberg Licensing	R 1,840.00
8862	Fleetside	Procurement of 80 litres of Diesel for back-up generator at Bulwer CSC	R 1,840.00
Total			R 9,209.00

FUNERAL SUPPORT

BURIAL ASSISTANCE ORDERS THE PERIOD OF 31 MAY 2023

Order Numbers	Family	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Ward 4	Ward 5	Ward 6	Ward 7	Ward 8	Ward 9	Ward 10	Ward 11	Ward 12	Ward 13	Ward 14	Ward 15	Total
8919	Zondi	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00
8920	Mbele	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00
8916	Majozi	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00
8925	Diamini	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00
8924	Mtolo	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00
8927	Sosibo	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R-	R 2,900.00
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-
		R	R-	R-	R-	R-	R-	R	R 5,800.00	R 5,800.00	R	R 2,900.00	R-	R-	R 2,900.00	R	R 17,400.00

TRANSVERSAL CONTRACT

TRANSVERSAL ORDERS FOR 31 MAY 2023 (Annexure A)			
ORDER NO.	COMPANY NAME	SERVICE	AMOUNT
8398	Thekwini Toyota	Procurement of new vehicle double cab bakkie for Development and Town Planning Department	R683,400.45
TOTAL ORDERS			R683,400.45

PANEL- CONTRACTED

FORMAL WRITTEN QUOTATIONS FOR PANELS (CONTRACTS) FOR THE MONTH OF 31 MAY 2023			
Order Numbers	Company Name	DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE RENDERED	AMOUNT
8825	Kemba Trading	Electrical service provider to connect community services building to an existing backup generator circuit	R162,538.86
8824	Kemba Trading	Electrical service provider to wire Zidweni Community Hall in Kilmon	74976.36
8823	Kemba Trading	Electrical maintenance for Himeville Transfer station	R56,025.18
8822	Kemba Trading	Service provider to replace light bulb and to install timer switch in Nkwezela Sportfield	R41,180.72
8821	Kemba Trading	Maintenance of Electrical gates for Himville and Bulwer Offices	R35,441.24
8820	Kemba Trading	Electrical Maintenance for lot 95 (02 T8-led tube lights (single ended) 04 (2D,16w, 2Pin CFL day light, 02 Led round ball, stainless steel post lamp, 06 LED light bulbs	R31,314.59
8845	Masbonisanenisonke Trading & Projects	Procurement of Disaster relief material-50 Blankets and 50 Sponges	R31,400.00
8921	kwakhazimula (Pty) Ltd	Procurement of safetyboots for PWBS Department	R114,730.00
8847	Khulangwane Trading	Procurement of PPE for PWBS Officials 2 Piece overall	R82,305.00
9195	Khulangwane Trading	Procurement of protective clothing gumboots and other items	R253,958.21
9199	Nathisiwelile (Pty) Ltd	Supply and Delivery of winter jackets for PWBS official	R147,560.00
9197	Conan Construction cc	Construction of Bhidla Access Road	R334,851.25
262	Ikhenani Lethu	Service provider to drain septic tank at Himeville Municipal Pound	R7,500.00
278	Ikhenani Lethu	Service provider to drain septic tank at Underberg Taxi Rank	R15,000.00
8819	Kemba Trading	Electrical Maintenance for Creighton library. Main Outside Panel and Inside Creighton library	R29,150.67
9198	Ukwazi Home Developments Projects cc	Construction of kwaMvimbela Access Road	R402,500.00
		TOTAL	R1.820,432.08



Main Street
Creighton, 3263
P.O Box 62
Creighton 3263
Phone: +27 39 833 1038
Fax: +27 39 833 1179
Email: mailbox@ndz.gov.za
www.ndz.gov.za

PROGRESS PROCUREMENT PLAN REPORT FOR MAY 2023

SDBIP Ref No	Description of goods / services / Infrastructure project	Envisaged date of Bid/Quotation Evaluation	Envisaged date of Bid Adjudication Committee	Closing date	Envisaged date of award	Revised envisaged date of award	STATUS
OMM 05	Panel of Internal Audit Services	Aug-22	Sep-22		Oct-22	N/A	INTENTION TO AWARD
OMM 16	Disaster recovery and Business Continuity Plan	Aug-22	Sep-22	06-Oct-22	01/09/2022+07:030	N/A	AWARDED
OMM 06	Anti-fraud and Corruption program	Jul-22	Sep-22		Sep-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Councillors and Ward committee training	Jan-23	Jan-23	27-Oct-23		N/A	AWARDED
	Lanunghile Creche	30-Aug-22	11-Sep-22		18-Sep-22	N/A	AWARDED
		04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	23-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Cedighon Sport Center phase2 - Construction of Artificial Turf Grass	30-Mar-22	11-Apr-22		18-Apr-22	N/A	AWARDED
		04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	26-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		30-Mar-22	11-Apr-22		18-Apr-22	N/A	AWARDED
		04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	27-Sep-22	20-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Mafolia Community Hall	09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Bulwer Asjihat Road Phase 7	04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	16-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Underberg Asphalt Road Phase 4	04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	16-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Himeville Asphalts Phase 3	04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22	19-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	High Mast Lights	13-Jul-23	25-Jul-22		05-Aug-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
	Procurement of Furniture and Equipment (PWBS)	18-Jun-22	30-Jun-22		06-Jul-22	N/A	CANCELLED
	Municipal Offices (Electrical Works)	18-Jul-22	30-Jul-22		06-Aug-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Procurement of Computer Equipment 3 year contract	29-Jun-22	07-Jul-22		015-07-2022	N/A	READVERTISED
	Bus Shelters	18-Jul-22	10-Jul-22		30-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Backup Generator	18-Jul-22	23-Jul-22		17-Aug-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Paving and Parking	25-May-22	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Guard House	25-May-22	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Underberg CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15-Jun-22	26-Jun-22		22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Cedighon CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15-Jun-22	26-Jun-22		22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Bulwer CBD Infrastructure Upgrade	15-Jun-22	26-Jun-22		22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Construction of Storm Water	25-May-22	06-Jun-22		17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Makwasane Sport Field Phase 2	15-Jun-22	26-Jun-22	23-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
		09-Mar-23	16-Mar-23		31-Mar-23	N/A	AWARDED

Flabeni Community Hall	15-Jun-22	26-Jun-22	27-Sep-22	22-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
Supply and delivery of wheeltie bins					N/A	AWARDED
Procurement of Plant and Equipment	18-May-22	30-May-22		10-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Transport Assets	01-Jun-22	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	N/A	DELIVERED
Upgrade of gravel roads to concrete paving (Steep hill sections)	01-Jun-22	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Installation of Craython Dump Site Liner (HDPE)	01-Jun-22	13-Jun-22		24-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
NEW/RENEWAL GRAVEL ROADS						
Ward 1	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 2	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 3	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 4	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 5	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 6	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 7	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 8	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 9	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 10	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 11	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 12	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 13	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 14	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 15	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 1 Infills (Mkhomazane, Nvasahlobo, Ridge KwaThunzi, Stopmore and Solokholo)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 2 Infills (Goshali, Nhlantlani, Mahwata, Gxahinjwenya and KwaPhele)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 3 Infills (Khubeni and St Francis)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 4 Infills (Zidweni, Sdangeni, Mshwameni, Phiridani and Cabazi)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 5 Infills (Dzani, Zidweni, Khukhulela, mpumulwane and Ndodeni)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 6 Infills (Ngosheni, Secodeni, Hlabeni, Makhohweni And Shovini)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater ward 7 Infills (Gqumeni, Mqurdekweni, Mshahla, and TsaValley)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 8 Infills (Ngawawane Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 9 Infills (Mkwezela Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 10 Infills (Butler Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 11 Infills (Numbor/Ngawawane Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22		27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED

Greater Ward 12 Infill (Baikwa/Sizanejara Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 13 Infills (Domvank Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 14 Infills (Njiba/Creighton Phase 4)	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Greater Ward 15 Infills (Masamini/Sandezwe Phase 1)	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 12 - Bethlehem Community Hall	25-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 1 - Niwasahlobo Community Hall	25-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 2 - Nhlalileli Community Hall	25-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 10 - Xoshevalhe Community Hall	25-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 9 - Tafuleli Community Hall	25-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Ward 1 - Ridge Community Hall Aircons	03-May-22	9-May-2022			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Electrical works	30-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Streetlights	30-May-22	06-Jun-22			17-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Lot 68	20-Apr	02-May-22			13-May-22	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
Lot 87	20-Apr	02-May-22			13-May-22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Lot 3	20-Apr	02-May-22			13-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Lot 95	20-Apr	02-May-22			13-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Repairs and Maintenance - Roads	20-Apr	02-May-22			13-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 1	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 2	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 3	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 4	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 5	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 6	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 7	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 8	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 9	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 10	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 11	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 12	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 13	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 14	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Ward 15	04-May-22	16-May-22			27-May-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
Environmental Compliance	13-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Eradication of Alien Plant	13-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
General Expenses (Materials and Supplies- Plastic Bags)	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Designs of Bulwer Landfill	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	ONGOING
Bulwer Landfill Closure and Rehabilitation	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	ONGOING
Ecological Assessment Plan	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
Housing Sector Plan	11-May-22	23-May-22			03-Jun-22	N/A	ONGOING
General Expenses (Legal Advice and Litigation)	11-May-22	23-May-22			03-Jun-22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Outsourced Services: Cleaning Services	19-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
Outsourced Services: Cleaning and Grass Cutting Services	19-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Outsourced Services: Sewerage Services	on going	on going			on going	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
Infrastructure and Planning: Geoinformatic Services	19-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
Contractors: Gardening Services	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	on going	on going			on going	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED

	Advertising, Publicity and Marketing/Tenders	on going	on going	on going	on going	on going	on going	on going	on going	CONTRACT IS IN PLACE	
	Domestic Accommodation Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	on going	on going	26-Jun-22						N/A	CONTRACT IS IN PLACE
	Architectural (Designs of municipal offices)	25-May-22	06-Jun-22							N/A	PANEL AWARDED
	Construction of Concrete Structures on Steep Hills	04-Jul-22	11-Jul-22							N/A	AWARDED
Total budget incl. LIC R3m											
DTPS06	Creighton Subdivision Layout Plan Phase 1	Oct-22	Nov-22							N/A	AWARDED
DTPS07	Formalisation of Khenana Area in Bulwer	Jul-22	Aug-22							N/A	AWARDED
DTPS01	SDF	Jul-22	Aug-22							N/A	PANEL IS IN PLACE
CSS 16	Construction Contract Management	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	AWARDED
	Beauty Technology	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	AWARDED
	Clothing & Textile Design	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	AWARDED
	Massage Therapy	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 21	Destination Marketing & Tourism Awards	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Cape Town Gateway Show	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 22	International Trade Fair (Cape Town)	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
	Aloe Festival	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
	Plant Production	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	READVERTISED
	Basic Bookkeeping & Saving in the Informal Economy	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 16	Health, Hygiene and Safety in the Informal Economy	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
	Hospitality	26/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS19	LX Farmers Day/ Fashion Show & Creative Exhibition Show	30/08/2022	2022/05/09							N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
CSS21	Tourism Awareness Workshop	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Community House Building Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS16	Body Spray/Cologne Production Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Business Planning & Finance Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS17											QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE(SOME WITH THE SCM MANAGER AND CFO) AND OTHERS AWAITING FOR NEGOTIATION
CSS21	Submission of 10 SMME material support	2022/04/10	2022/10/10							N/A	CANCELLED
	1x Tourism Awareness Workshop	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
CSS16	Hair Dressing Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	AWARDED(SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC NAIL AND BEAUTY TECHNOLOGY TRAINING)
	Plumbing Training	23/09/2022	30/09/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Creighton Business/ Light Industrial Hub	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Fresh Produce Market	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	AWARDED
	Poultry Processing, Packaging and Distribution Hub	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	CANCELLED
	Informal Trading Infrastructure Development	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED
	Butter, Creighton, Dourycook and Underberg	15/07/2022	25/07/2022							N/A	REQUEST TO BE SUBMITTED

	Wool Sheddin	15/07/2022	25/07/2022			29/07/2022	N/A	CANCELLED
CSS 4	Disaster Relief Kit Procurement (Blankets, Sponges, Plastic Sheetin, and Food Parcels)	Jul-22	Jul-22			Jul-22	N/A	PANEL IN PLACE
CSS 6	Procurement and Installation of Lightning Conductors	Jun-22	Jul-22			Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED
	FIREARM TRAINING REGULATION 21					AWARDED	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 7	Procurement and Installation of Silos	Aug-22	Aug-22			Sep-22	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 3	Procurement, delivery and Installation of Parkhomes	Jun-22	Aug-22	14-Jul-22		Aug-22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of staff uniform	Aug-22	Sep-22			Sep-22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Disaster Management Centre Furniture	Feb-23	Feb-23			Mar-23	N/A	CANCELLED AND WAS READVERTISED
N/A	Procurement of fire equipment	Jun-22	Jun-22	18-Jul-22		Jul-22	N/A	CANCELLED AND WAS READVERTISED
N/A	Procurement of Traffic Software License	May-22	May-22	15-Jul-22		May-22	N/A	AWARDED
N/A	Procurement of Mobile Library (Combi)	Jul-22	Jul-22	07-Sep-22		Aug-22	N/A	DECLINED
N/A	Procurement of Plant and Equipment	Jun-22	Jun-22			Jun-22	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 15	Disability skills developmen program: Training of disable people in driving skills, capacity building (Appointment of a service provider)	15/08/2022	22/08/2022			30/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 15	Training of youth in driving skills Facilitator or Service provider with a driving school	15/08/2022	22/08/2022	13-Sep-22		30/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Nelson Mandela Day Project building of 1 Oss Houses, food parcel for these 2 families	2/05/2022	9/05/2022			31/05/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	OSS war room awards project	31/01/2023	n/a			14/02/2023	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Trophies Certificates frame, catering, transport, conference venue sound system.	30/06/2022	n/a			30/06/2022	N/A	AWARDED
	Back to school campaign : Catering , School Uniform Vouchers, Dictionaries for maths and science	30/9/2022	n/a			15/10/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 18	Science kit for 3 prioritised schools	2022/10/28		28-Jul-22		3/11/2022	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 21	Outsourced Services: Cleaning and Grass Cutting, Ser	19-Apr-22	25-Apr-22			06-May-22	N/A	AWARDED
CSS 20	Gardenin	18-May-22	30-May-22			10-Jun-22	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Verification of Qualification	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Advertisin	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	AS AND WHEN NEEDED
	Excel Trainin	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Speed Camera Trainin	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	AWARDED VIA DEVIATION
	Brush Cutter Trainin	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	READVERTISED
	OHS	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Medicals	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Fire and safety equipment	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Shelves and cabinet	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	AS AND WHEN REQUIRED
	Storage facility	30-Nov-22	31-Dec-22			31-Jan-23	N/A	AWARDED
	Vehicle 4x4 double cab	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22	TRANSVERSAL		31-Oct-22	N/A	CANCELLED
	Cleaning material	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22			31-Oct-22	N/A	BID ADJUDICATION COMMITTEE
	Protective Clothin	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED

	Installation of Security Cameras	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22				31-Oct-22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Security	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22	23-May-22			30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Drones	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22				31-Oct-22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Computer software	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22				30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Upgrade of Server	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22				30-Nov-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Fiber Connection	30-Sep-22	31-Oct-22				30-Nov-22	N/A	QUOTATION EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	Anti-Virus	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22				31-Oct-22	N/A	AWARDED
	Microsoft office Bulk licence	30-Aug-22	30-Sep-22				31-Oct-22	N/A	AWARDED
	ICT Strategy	31-Dec-22	31-Jan-23				28-Feb	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Vehicles	n/a	11-Jul-22	TRANSVERSAL			15-Jul-22	N/A	AWARDED(QUANTUM)
	Carwash Equipment	19/07/2022	25/07/2022				29/07/2022	N/A	NO REQUEST SUBMITTED
	Brand of Vehicles	15/08/2022	22/08/2022				06/09/2022	N/A	AWARDED
	Furniture	19/07/2022	25/07/2022				29/07/2022	N/A	AS AN WHEN REQUESTED
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 24 MONTHS	19-Apr-23	Inprogress	31-May-23			Inprogress	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	PANEL FOR TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING FOR DR NKOSAZANA DLAMINI ZUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	21-Feb-22	Inprogress	21-Feb-22			Inprogress	N/A	
	PROVISION OF BANKING SERVICE	14-Oct-22	Inprogress	15-Dec-22			Inprogress	N/A	AWARDED
	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES FOR DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	01-Aug-22	Inprogress	01-Aug-22			Inprogress	N/A	BID EVALUATION COMMITTEE
	APPOINTMENT OF A SERVICE PROVIDER FOR THE INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTAINANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	13-Jun-22	AWARDED	AWARDED			AWARDED	N/A	
	CALIBRATION OF SPEED CAMERA MACHINE FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	13-Jun-22	Inprogress				Inprogress	N/A	AWARDED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF CONCRETE PIPES	31-Aug-21	Inprogress	DECLINED			DECLINED	N/A	READVERTISED
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO CONDUCT BASIC COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY TRAINING	17-Feb-22	Inprogress	READVERTISED			Inprogress	N/A	ONHOLD
	SERVICE PROVIDER TO REMOVE PARKHOME FROM BULWER TO CREIGHTON	08-Dec-21	CANCELLED	CANCELLED			CANCELLED	N/A	READVERTISED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF OFFICE FURNITURE 2	04-May-22	ONHOLD	ONHOLD			ONHOLD	N/A	CANCELLED
	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FURNITURE FOR BUSINESS SUPPORT	15-Jul-22	Inprogress	AWARDED			AWARDED	N/A	ONHOLD
	PROVISION OF INTERNET	14-Oct-22	AWARDED	AWARDED			AWARDED	N/A	AWARDED

	PANEL OF TOWING SERVICES FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEAR (READVERT)	13-Jan-23	INTENTION TO AWARD Inprogress	INTENTION TO AWARD READVERTISED	INTENTION TO AWARD READVERTISED	N/A	INTENTION TO AWARD AWARDED
SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FLOWERS	03-May-22					N/A	

PREPARED BY:
 LONDIWE MHLAMVU
 SUPPLY CHAIN DEMAND OFFICE

APPROVED BY:
 MISS N HOLIWE
 SCM MANAGER

REPORT ON FLEET MANAGEMENT FOR MONTH ENDING MAY 2023

AUTHOR: Chief financial officer

(File Ref :) Finance Department

1st Level: Manco

2nd level: FINANCE

3rd level: EXCO

4th level: COUNCIL

PURPOSE

To inform the Committees and Council about fleet management of the municipality

LEGAL/STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, Municipal Fleet Management Policy & MFMA

BACKGROUND AND REASONING

- Fuel consumption remains constant in all vehicles

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS:

Refer to annexures

Annexure

- A. Tyres information
- B. Excessive repairs information
- C. Accident information
- D. Cost analysis

RISKS

- Vehicle abuse, Accidents, Car theft

MANAGEMENT OF RISKS

- Trip Authorization forms
- Insurance
- Management Reports
- Trackers Reports

RECOMMENDATIONS

- That Council and Committees to note this report

ANNEXURE A

TYRES INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	ONE NEW TYRE	R2,419.85
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	TWO NEW TYRES	R6,940.90
NIP 2359	D/C ISUZU	ONE NEW TYRE	R4,075.00
NIP 1880	S/C TOYOTA	ONE NEW TYRE	R3,074.20
NIP 2339	AVANZA	FOUR NEW TYRES	R6,285.89
NIP 2337	COROLLA	FOUR NEW TYRES	R6,345.24

TOTAL: R29, 141.08

ANNEXURE B

REPAIRS INFORMATION

REGISTRATION NUMBER	VEHICLE MAKE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL AMOUNT
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	MAJOR SERVICE	R12,749.70
NIP 2399	TIPPER TRUCK	MAJOR SERVICE	R13,182.76
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	MAJOR SERVICE, WATER PUMP REPLACED, COIL PACK REPLACED	R23,442.76
NIP 2348	VW BUS	COF, SHOCK ABSORBERS, DAMPER	R18,616.95

TOTAL: R67, 992.17

ANNEXURE C
ACCIDENT INFORMATION

MAY 2023

ACCIDENT TO VEHICLE: DATE	VEHICLE	EXTENT OF DAMAGES	REPORTED YES/NO
23 APRIL 2023	NIP 2337	MINOR – DAMAGED ON LEFT FRONT DOOR	YES
22 MAY 2023	NIP 1796	MINOR – DAMAGED ON THE FUEL TANK	YES
-	-	-	-

COST ANALYSIS
ANNEXURE D

PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 521	REFUSE TRUCK	1350	8478.38	389.21	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 606	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 665	S/C TOYOTA	1283	2993.90	134.74	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 698	S/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07
NIP 841	D/C ISUZU	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07
NIP 1354	S/C TOYOTA	2158	5751.57	262.36	11226.00	4022.95	2419.85	-	-	181.28
NIP 1370	S/C ISUZU	2427	5271.65	240.47	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 1611	TRACTOR	-	2281.52	104.53	-	-	-	-	-	148.59
NIP 1659	TLB	62 HRS	12049.71	556.17	-	-	783.15	-	-	176.61
NIP 1703	REFUSE TRUCK	138 HRS	13769.16	619.27	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 1721	GRADER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07
NIP 1796	ISUZU TRUCK TIPPER	-	-	-	3340.46	-	-	26.00	-	153.26
NIP 1802	TRACTOR	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139.25
NIP 1809	REFUSE TRUCK	87 HRS	19702.51	896.11	2496.60	12749.70	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 1877	D/C ISUZU	2560	5653.56	258.48	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 2015	S/C ISUZU	2693	5485.81	251.27	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 2016	S/C ISUZU	538	1220.00	55.65	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2017	D/C ISUZU	4333	9152.91	414.74	-	-	6940.90	-	-	171.94
NIP 2285	D/C ISUZU	2470	5032.72	230.85	-	-	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 2359	D/C ISUZU	2848	5718.29	260.54	-	-	4075.00	-	-	167.27
NIP 2398	UD TRUCK TIPPER	769	6466.77	295.01	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2399	UD TRUCK TIPPER	1414	11004.23	507.71	6774.04	13182.76	-	-	-	157.93
NIP 2400	UD TRUCK WATER TANK	2072	20940.04	943.26	-	-	-	47.00	120.00	171.94
NIP 2402	UD TRUCK LOWBED	921	10393.52	478.64	-	-	-	-	969.63	153.26
NIP 2641	GRADER	391 HRS	21717.12	991.06	-	-	-	-	-	162.60
NIP 2900	ISUZU TRUCK	442	1684.38	76.84	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2907	ISUZU TRUCK	426	2331.15	108.62	-	-	-	-	-	143.92
NIP 2940	S/C ISUZU	3139	5877.20	272.18	-	-	-	-	-	167.27

CORPORATE SERVICES DEPARTMENT

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 2137	CHEV CRUZE	3892	7849.96	343.56	23442.76	4053.75	-	-	-	199.45
NIP 2337	COROLLA	4007	8405.84	368.86	-	-	6345.24	58.00	80.00	213.97

EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1704	AVANZA	2243	4146.37	181.60	-	-	-	14.50	-	181.28
NIP 2348	VW BUS	1977	5468.89	245.57	18616.95	1828.50	-	92.00	-	176.61

POOL VEHICLES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 700	CHEV. CORSA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07
NIP 2228	FORTUNER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07
NIP 2373	FORTUNER	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	131.07

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1421	AVANZA	5423	9252.63	405.99	-	-	-	33.50	-	204.63
NIP 2187	S/C ISUZU	3214	7181.02	323.97	6812.60	5810.95	-	14.50	-	190.11
NIP 2642	QUANTUM	3839	10098.97	457.28	-	-	-	14.50	-	181.28

PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES

VEHICLES	MAKE & MODEL	DISTANCE/ KM	FUEL COSTS	FUEL IN LITRES	REPAIRS	SERVICE	TYRES	TOLL	OIL	FEES
NIP 1362	S/C ISUZU	4080	8979.65	405.09	-	-	-	-	-	167.27
NIP 2342	D/C NISSAN	1816	4021.38	180.79	-	-	-	-	-	153.26

TOTAL		125159 KM & 706 HRS	427,610.55		95,136.19	58,459.44	30,108.23	618.00	1,348.63	11,240.82
--------------	--	--------------------------------	-------------------	--	------------------	------------------	------------------	---------------	-----------------	------------------

MONTHLY REPORT ON CONTRACT MANAGEMENT AS AT 31 MAY 2023

BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE

(File Ref): Finance Department

1st Level: MANCO

2nd Level: Finance Committee

3rd Level: EXCO

4th Level: Council

PURPOSE

The purpose of this report is to comply with section 116 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003 (MFMA) and the requirements as promulgated in the Contract Management Framework.

STRATEGIC OBJECTIVE4

To ensure good governance, financial viability and optimal institutional transformation with capacity to execute its mandate."

LEGISLATIVE FRAMEWORK

In terms of section 116 of the MFMA:

(1) A contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management system of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) be in writing;

(b) stipulate the terms and conditions of the contract or agreement, which must include provisions providing for-

(i) the termination of the contract or agreement in the case of non- or under-performance

(ii) dispute resolution mechanisms to settle disputes between the parties;

(iii) a periodic review of the contract or agreement once every three years in the case of a contract or agreement for longer than three years; and

(iv) any other matters that may be prescribed. performance;

(2) The accounting officer of a municipality or municipal entity must-

(a) take all reasonable steps to ensure that a contract or agreement procured through the supply chain management policy of the municipality or municipal entity is properly enforced; _____

(b) monitor on a monthly basis the performance of the contractor under the contract or agreement;

RECOMMENDATIONS

- (1) That, in compliance with, Section 116 of the MFMA and Contract Management Framework, the report be noted by Council Committees.

SOFT PROJECTS CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 MAY 2023

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MC NTSHALINTSHALI ATTORNEYS	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 351 194,16	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
MATTHEW FRANCIS INC	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 1 168 629,90	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
LUTHULI SITHOLE INCORPORATION	PROVISION FOR PANEL OF ATTORNEYS	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	BASED ON APPROVED RATE OF R1200	R 59 219,83	01/10/2019	30/09/2022	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended on a month-to-month basis until they finish the court cases that they have already started
WELDON INVESTMENTS	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF REFUSE BAGS	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	Based on the approved rate of R13,62 for different colors and sizes of bags	R 1 430 000,10	17/03/2020	18/03/2023	18/06/2023	GOOD	Service provider requested a price escalation for the supply of refuse bags due to increase in prices during the year, hence the request was approved at 4,8% which is based on Consumer Price Index for 2022 and it is within the regulated percentage of 15% for variations. Contract has been extended for a period of three months to allow the procurement processes to take place.
ENVIOSERVE	REFUSE REMOVAL	PUBLIC WORKS AND BASIC SERVICES	BASED ON APPROVED RATE of R26 545,90	R 4 834 834,02	01/06/2020	31/05/2023	31/07/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of two months to finalise the processes of appointing a new service provider.
FAST MOVING TRADING I/a FMT DATA	VERIFICATION OF INDIGENT LISTING	BTO	R 422 866,50	R 362 896,88	18/09/2020	17/09/2023		GOOD	
NLD TOWING AND RECOVERY (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF FIVE SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE TOWING SERVICES	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 557,50	R 1 736,00	19/05/2021	18/05/2024		GOOD	
BPG MASS APPRAISALS	GENERAL VALUATION AND PREPARATION OF VALUATION ROLL FOR IMPLEMENTATION 1 JULY 2022	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 1 802 595,00	R 1 351 632,42	26/05/2021	30/06/2027		GOOD	
ZAGEN ACTUARIES (PTY) LTD	PROVISION OF ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF LONG SERVICE AWARDS LIABILITY, POST EMPLOYMENT MEDICAL AID BENEFITS LIABILITY, BULWER AND CREIGHTON LANDFILL SITES REHABILITATION AND CLOSURE	BUDGET & TREASURY OFFICE	R 269 100,00	R 204 700,00	01/06/2021	31/05/2024		GOOD	
ISIBUKO DEVELOPMENT PLANNERS	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 6957,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 560 000,77	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
ZIPHELELE PLANNING AND ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANCY	PANEL OF 6 TOWN PLANNING CONSULTANTS TO PROVIDE TOWN PLANNING SERVICES	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE RATE PER HOUR OF R 5 922,50 FOR ALL DIFFERENT DISCUSSION	R 2 561 745,30	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
AYANDA MBANGA COMMUNICATIONS	PROVISION OF ADVERTISING SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 465,09	R 964 959,86	01/07/2021	30/06/2024		GOOD	
RUSBRO ENGINEERING WORKS (PTY) LTD	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	CALIBRATION OF ALCOHOL BREATHALYZERS	R 51 387,75	R 31 050,00	01/08/2021	31/07/2024		GOOD	
MAMADI AND COMPANY SA(PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 652 814,50	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	
SINOHYDRO CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD	ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTANTS TO RENDER PROFESSIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES FOR DR NDZ MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 1 584 089,94	21/09/2021	20/09/2024		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
KEMBAL TRADING (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R5 427,00 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 1 017 010,11	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DOUBLE OPTION INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR MAINTENANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF MUNICIPAL BUILDING ELECTRICAL WORKS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R113 991,32 FOR THE ENTIRE 3 YEARS	R 764 988,21	27/10/2021	26/10/2024		GOOD	
DELCO DISTRIBUTORS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 571,82	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
KFC ENGINEERS & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLIES	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL EMERGENCY FOOD PARCEL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R1 080,24	R -	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		N/A	
MASIBONISANENSONKE TRADING AND PROJECTS	PANEL OF 3 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R9 700,00	R 67 500,00	10/11/2021	09/11/2024		GOOD	
VANMARK RESOURCES (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF STATIONERY	CORP	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R14 786,85 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 299 535,33	29/11/2021	28/11/2024		GOOD	
POWERVISION	ICT SERVICES	CORP	R 564 355,05	R 463 503,50	01/04/2022	31/03/2025		GOOD	
HTB CONSULTING	PANEL OF FIVE INTERNAL AUDIT (IA) SERVICES PROVIDERS FOR PERIOD OF 3 YEARS (36 MONTHS)	MM	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATES	R 392 742,70	03/05/2022	30/04/2025		GOOD	
KWAKHAKHIMULA PTY LTD	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R375, Y2: R380, Y3: 365 SPONGE Y1: R790, Y2: R805, Y3: R870 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R160, Y2: 165, Y3: R170	R 68 700,00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
MATHUTHA TRADING AND ENTERPRISE	PANEL TO SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF DISASTER RELIEF MATERIAL (MATTRESS AND BLANKETS)	COMM	IT IS BASED ON THE RATES OF: BLANKET Y1: R355, Y2: R375, Y3: R395 SPONGE Y1: R685, Y2: R395, Y3: R420 AND PLASTIC SHEETING Y1: R650, Y2: 700, Y3: R750	R 37 050,00	01/07/2022	30/06/2025		GOOD	
CAB HOLDINGS	PROVISION OF PRING AND POSTING STATEMENTS OF ACCOUNTS	BTO	IT BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R18,67	R 265 652,98	01/08/2022	31/07/2025		GOOD	
NOZULU FUNERAL MANAGEMENT	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R2 950,00	R 29 000,00	26/07/2022	26/07/2025		GOOD	
AMANDABA FUNERAL SERVICES	PANEL OF FUNERAL PARLOURS	MM	IT IS BASE ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R16 200,00	R 66 800,00	26/07/2022	25/07/2025		GOOD	
KONICA MINOLTA SOUTH AFRICA	SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND MAINTENANCE OF PRINTING/PHOTOCOPIING MACHINES	CORPORATE SERVICES	1 029 142,44	R 228 696,32	15/09/2022	14/09/2025		GOOD	
TOTAL COMPUTER SERVICE (PTY) LTD	INSTALLATION, SUPPLY AND MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC CONTRAVENTION MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	COMM	R 58 765,00	R 19 588,00	01/09/2022	31/08/2025		GOOD	
TRADEWIND MAINTENANCE (PTY) LTD	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF LIGHTNING CONDUCTORS	COMMUNITY & SOCIAL SERVICES	It is based on the following rates: year one R5 175, year two R5 750 and year three R6 325	R 207 000,00	03/10/2022	03/10/2025		GOOD	

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MHLONGO TRANSCOIN SECURITY	PROVIDE SECURITY SERVICES TO THE DR NDZ FOR A PERIOD OF 12 MONTHS	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 17 675 780,00	R 11 072 813,36	01/10/2022	30/09/2023		GOOD	
EARLYWORKS 266 T/A NASHUA	PROVISION OF TELEPHONES	CORPORATE SERVICES	R 1 384 888,21	R	01/12/2022	30/11/2025		GOOD	
ALUMISOFT TECHNOLOGY PTY LTD	SUPPLY INSTALLATION OF ANTI VIRUS SOFTWARE FOR 200 USERS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS	CORPORATE SERVICES	302 735,18	R 88 574,27	10/02/2023	09/02/2026		GOOD	
INTSHENGULA TRADING ENTERPRISE	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF GIFT VOUCHERS FOR BACK TO SCHOOL UNIFORM FOR PERIOD OF YEAR CONTRACT	COMM	It is based on the approved rate for R350 each voucher	R 67 650,00	23/01/2023	23/01/2026		GOOD	
BLUE CYCLE TRADING SERVICES	DEVELOPMENT OF MUNICIPAL BUSINESS CONTINUITY PLAN (BCP)	MM	R 1 230 500,00	-	13/02/2023	12/02/2026		GOOD	Phase one of the project is 97% complete and the overall is 37% complete
PETAL OFFICE TRADING	PROVISION OF VEHICLE BRANDING	BTO	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R39 500,00 FOR DIFFERENT VEHICLES	R 65 550,00	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	
EMAKOZENI TRADING ENTERPRISE CC T/A HARVEY WORLD TRAVEL	PROVISION OF TRAVEL AGENT SERVICES	CORPORATE SERVICES	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R415 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 445 968,41	01/03/2023	28/02/2026		GOOD	
UNDERBERG FOREST AND GARDEN	REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE OF SMALL PLANT AND EQUIPMENT	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R3 392,50 INCLUDING ALL DIFFERANT ITEMS	0	02/05/2023	25/05/2026		N/A	

HARD AND CAPITAL PROJECT CONTRACT MANAGEMENT REPORT AS AT 31 MAY 2023

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
IKHENANI LETHU (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDER TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING SERVICES	PWBS	It is based on the approved rate of R2 500 for honey sucker and R490 for high pressure jetting	R 395 080,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
MKHOLWA IT SERVICES (via MKHOLWA TRANSPORT AND PLANT HIRE	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 260 820,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
SHEMUNTO AND SON'S (PTY) LTD	SERVICE PROVIDERS TO PROVIDE HONEY SUCKING SERVICES AND HIGH PRESSURE WATER JETTING	PWBS	It is based on the approved rates as follows: Honey sucking service per load starts from R1 800 and high pressure jetting cleaning of lines, Sewer line rate per hour R490,00 and storm water drain rate per hour is R510,00	R 400 860,00	13/10/2020	13/10/2023		GOOD	
IGODA PROJECTS (PTY) LTD	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11 622 986,52	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
SPLENDA MKONYENI ELECTRICAL JV	A PANEL OF 4 (FOUR) ELECTRICAL SERVICE PROVIDERS TO DESIGN AND IMPLEMENT ELECTRIFICATION PROJECTS FOR A PERIOD OF 3 YEARS IN PHASES USING TURNKEY STRATEGY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE	R 11 438 644,64	13/09/2021	12/09/2024		GOOD	
TPA CONSULTING CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 11% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 606 042,97	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
FMA ENGINEERS PTY LTD	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8% IN YEAR 1, 10% IN YEAR 2 AND YEAR 3,	R 1 316 048,92	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
MASAKHEKULUNGE PROJECT MANAGERS AND CONSULTANTS	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 12% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 287 500,00	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHARDISH SEWALAL AND ASSOCIATES CC	PANEL OF 5 SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR THE PROJECT MANAGEMENT OF CAPITAL PROJECTS	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF 8,5% FOR THE WHOLE PERIOD	R 1 524 041,32	12/10/2021	11/10/2024		GOOD	
SHEARER GROUP	CONSTRUCTION OF SDANGENI BRIDGE	PWBS	R 4 939 344,30	R 3 590 181,32	17/01/2022	17/09/2022	14/11/2022	POOR	Contract has been extended for a period of two months due to inclement weather and delays in supply of material. Consultant for the project has issued a letter for slow progress on site to the contractor. Project is still not completed and the municipality is having meeting with the contractor and the consultant to address the issue of non-performance. Consultant has advised the municipality to send a letter for information to terminate. Contract has been terminated and the letter of termination was sent to the service provider.
	SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION OF STANDBY POWER GENERATORS 110KVA	PWBS	R 459 868,33	R	19/10/2022	19/12/2022	31/05/2023	GOOD	The contract was extended due to delays from the suppliers. It was extended by 2 months. Contract has been extended further due to delays from supplier caused by high demand of generators since there is a load shedding. Project is completed and the payment will be made in the month of June 2023
INDABASE GROUP	UNDERBERG ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 4	PWBS	R 3 797 178,33	R 2 383 434,40	01/11/2022	31/05/2023	26/06/2023	GOOD	
MAJIKI CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER ASPHALT PHASE 8	PWBS	R 4 246 263,00	R 3 821 275,29	09/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	Project is practical completed
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	MAKAWUSANE SPORTFIELD PHASE 2	PWBS	R 2 979 656,90	R 2 556 512,10	09/11/2022	31/05/2023		GOOD	Project is practical completed

NAME OF BIDDER	PROJECT/SERVICE	DEPARTMENT	CONTRACT VALUE	PAYMENTS	START DATE	INITIAL END DATE	NEW END DATE	SERVICE PROVIDER PERFORMANCE	COMMENTS
MCHILDOBOVU CIVIL CONSTRUCTION	CONSTRUCTION OF HLABENI COMMUNITY HALL WARD 5	PWBS	R 4 275 307 02	R 2 545 159 76	09/11/2022	31/05/2023	26/06/2023	GOOD	
CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2)	PWBS	R 2 016 279 52	R 1 230 136 85	26/01/2023	26/05/2023	30/06/2023	GOOD	
NDABASE GROUP PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) SIDE WALKS INFRASTRUCTURE	PWBS	R 3 572 061 46	R 2 006 897 02	26/01/2023	26/05/2023	30/06/2023	GOOD	
NDABASE GROUP PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF BULWER TOWN UPGRADE (PHASE 2) INFORMAL TRADING	PWBS	R 4 965 093 38	R 2 106 051 17	26/01/2023	26/05/2023	30/06/2023	GOOD	
LANREC PTY LTD	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT	CORP	R 240 460 00	R	19/01/2023	18/03/2023	30/06/2023	GOOD	Contract has been extended for a period of one month due to delays cause by that the service provider was able to work on the weekends only course they need to switch off water when they are working. Project is practical completed and the contract has been extended further due to delays in receiving authority form Harry Gwala Municipality for the use of water source in Himeville.
TUNUNU J TRADING	MAINTANANCE AND NEW INSTALLATION OF AIR CONDITIONERS FOR A PERIOD OF ONE YEAR	PWBS	it is based on the rate of R807	R 697 185 51	16/11/2022	16/11/2023		GOOD	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS CC	CREIGHTON SPORTS CENTRE(PHASE2)CONSTRUCTION OF ARTIFICIAL TURF GRASS	PWBS	R 12 814 371 60	R 337 824 00	14/02/2023	14/08/2023		GOOD	
CELSIUS FAHRENHEIT ENGINEERING PTY LTD	CONSTRUCTION OF MAFOHLA COMMUNITY HALL	PWBS	R 4 571 289 71	R 250 832 16	14/02/2023	31/08/2023		GOOD	
MAGNACORP TFS T/A TURFMASTER DURBAN	SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF RIDE ON MOWERS AND BRUSH CUTTERS	PWBS	R 494 500 00	R	18/04/2023	18/06/2023		N/A	
PHOLOPHOLO TRADING ENTERPRISE	CONSTRUCTION OF CREIGHTON STORAGE/ARCHIVES	PWBS	R 5 838 582 20	R	08/05/2023	08/11/2023		N/A	
UKWAZI HOME DEVELOPMENT PROJECT CC	CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERBERG TOWN UPGRADE PHASE 2	PWBS	R 2 719 750 00	R	08/05/2023	08/06/2023		N/A	
EGXENI ENGINEERING CC T/A UMPI SI CONSTRUCTION AND PLANT HIRE	CONSTRUCTION OF HIMEVILLE ASPHALT SURFACING ROADS PHASE 3	PWBS	R 8 400 000 00	R	01/06/2023	20/11/2023		N/A	
NGQIKA TRADING	PANEL OF SERVICE PROVIDERS FOR HIRE OF CONSTRUCTION PLANT TO SERVICE THE MUNICIPALITY	PWBS	IT IS BASED ON THE APPROVED RATE OF R 65 653.50 INCLUDING ALL ITEMS	R 160 655 00	13/02/2026	12/02/2026		GOOD	

Prepared By: N. Xaba
 Signature: 
 Date: 07/06/2023

Checked By: N. Hlobane
 Signature: 
 Date: 07/06/2023

